

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
causing a copy of the particular file to be provided to the requester,	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>
wherein the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties, and	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user...is prevented from using software for which he does not have current authorized use.” [10:53-54].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches that files are only distributed to licensed parties.</p>
wherein the contents of the file may represent: a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.	<p>Hellman teaches that the distributed software can include programs, videogames, music, movies, etc. [See Abstract]. “Software player will vary from application to application. For example, if the software is recorded music then software player would be a record player; if the software is a computer program, then software player would be a microprocessor or central processing unit (CPU).” [10:66-11:3].</p>

8. Claim 9 of the '442 patent is obvious over Hellman in view of Cheriton

Claim 9 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple servers in a network. The claim recites that the locations of files with contextual names in the network are specified. The '442 patent describes a “contextual name” as a name which identifies a file relative to a specific context, *e.g.* a pathname. '442 patent, 2:3-8. The method includes obtaining a different name for a file. The claim recites that the name is based on function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name and the contextual name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party.

Hellman discloses a software distribution system where software is distributed to various base units. Hellman, 5:39-6:30. Hellman also discloses that an authorization unit and multiple base units are connected by any means of communication, such as a modem or telephone line. *Id.* at 5:39-50. A software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. The software package may be obtained by downloading it from the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:51-53. To access a software package, the base unit sends a request to the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:57-59. The request includes the software name, which may be either the name derived from the contents of the software package by the hash function, or the standard software name. *Id.* at 9:66-10:1 and 5:59-63. In response to the request, the authorization unit permits authorized access to the software. *Id.* at 9:16-18.

Cheriton teaches a new method of naming files in a file distribution system. Cheriton, 149. Files in a file distribution system are commonly given character-string names that identify locations of the files. *Id.* at 147-148.

Claim 9 is therefore obvious over Hellman in view of Cheriton as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
9. A content delivery method, comprising: distributing files across a network of servers.	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches a file distribution system in which some computers act as servers and some computers act as clients.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
for a particular file having a contextual name specifying locations in the network at which the file may be located,	<p>Hellman teaches that software packages stored on a base unit are assigned a SOFTWARE NAME. [5:62-63].</p> <p>Cheriton teaches that “[n]aming is an important aspect of distributed system design.” [147]. It is common to assign character-string names to files, and to use those string names to refer to the files. [147]. Character string names can specify the locations of a file in a network. [148-149].</p> <p>The '442 patent teaches that files in a distribution system can have contextual names which specify the location of a file. Hellman does not disclose that the SOFTWARE NAME is a contextual name. However, given that contextual naming was a common practice per Cheriton, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art that a possible name for the software packages located at both the authorization unit and base units is a contextual name.</p>
determining another name for the particular file, the other name including at least a data identifier determined using a given function of the data, where said data used by the given function to determine the other name comprises the contents of the particular file;	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
obtaining a request for the particular file, the request including the contextual name and the other name of the particular file;	<p>Hellman teaches that a base unit requests access to software from a remote authorization unit. [5:57-59]. To access the software, the base unit sends a request to a remote authorization unit wherein the request includes the software name. [5:59-60]. A generated hash value can be used as the software name. [9:66-10:1]. Alternatively a standard name can be supplied in the request. [5:59-63].</p> <p>Hellman inherently teaches that a request for a file can include both a hash value name and the standard name of the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
and responsive to the request, providing a copy of the particular file from one of the servers of the network of servers, said providing being based, at least in part, on the other name of the particular item,	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>
wherein the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties.	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user...is prevented from using software for which he does not have current authorized use.” [10:53-54].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches that files are only distributed to licensed parties.</p>

9. Claims 10-11 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 10 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claims recite that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if a copy of that file is on a computer in the distribution system. This determination is made using at least the content-derived name. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 11 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 10, wherein files may be provided to computers in the system from a computer with an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

Claims 10-11 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>10. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the particular file,</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
<p>determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file is present on at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>When a base unit sends a request containing the hash value name, the authorization unit verifies the identity of the software on the base unit by verifying the hash value. [6:23-27].</p> <p>Hellman teaches determining whether a copy of a file is located on any computer by comparing a generated hash value name of the file to file names stored on the computers in the distribution system.</p>
<p>and determining, using at least the name, whether an unlicensed or unauthorized copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. “Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task.” [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>11. A method as in claim 10 further comprising: allowing the file to be provided from one of the computers having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. The distribution unit (<i>i.e.</i>, software manufacturer) has a copy of the requested package, which is by definition authorized. [5:51-57].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>

10. Claim 12 of the '442 patent is inherently anticipated by and/or obvious in view of Hellman

Claim 12 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 10 where the file distribution occurs across multiple computers in a peer-to-peer network. The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a relationship between computers in which a computer can sometimes act as a server and sometimes act as a client. The '442 patent, 5:5-17.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server relationship between a base unit and an authorization unit. Hellman, 6:3-8. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Hellman to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the '442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles can change.

Claim 12 of the '442 patent is therefore obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>12. A method as in claim 10 wherein at least some of the plurality of computers comprise a peer-to-peer network.</p>	<p>“The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Hellman discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the authorization and base unit change.</p>

11. Claim 13 of the '442 patent is inherently anticipated by and/or obvious in view of Hellman

Claim 13 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a peer-to-peer network. The method includes obtaining a True Name for a data file. The claims recite that the True Name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server relationship between a base unit and an authorization unit. Hellman, 6:3-8. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Hellman to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the '442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles can change.

Claim 13 of the '442 patent is therefore inherently anticipated and/or obvious over

Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>13. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers which form a peer-to-peer network, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Hellman discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the authorization and base unit change.</p>
<p>obtaining a True Name for a data file, the True Name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
<p>and determining, using at least the name, whether an unlicensed or unauthorized copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. “Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task.” [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

12. Claims 14-21 of the '442 patent are anticipated by Hellman

Claim 14 of the '442 patent recites a method of obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name.

Claim 15 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 14 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claims 16-18 of the '442 patent recite a method as in claim 14 wherein the function used to derive a new name for the data file is either an MD4, MD5, or SHA function, a function that randomly distributes its outputs, or a function that produces a substantially unique value for each unique data file. A message digest function has the property the "range of the function [is] large enough, to make the probability arbitrarily small that actual inputs encountered...will form a colliding set." '442 patent, 13:34-37. Thus for every unique data file, a substantially unique digest value is produced. *See Id.*

Claim 19 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 14 wherein a data file may consist of "a portion of a file, a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal."

Claim 20 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 14 where some computers in the network are capable of communicating through TCP/IP communication.

Claim 21 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 14 where the derived name changes if the data file is modified. A message digest function has the property the "range of the function [is] large enough, to make the probability arbitrarily small that actual inputs encountered...will form a colliding set." '442 patent, 13:34-37. Thus if the contents of a data file changes, there is a high probability that the hash value will change. *See Id.*

Hellman discloses a software distribution system where software is distributed to various base units. Hellman, 5:39-6:30. Hellman also discloses that an authorization unit and multiple base units are connected by any means of communication, such as a modem or telephone line. *Id.* at 5:39-50. The software may consist of programs, video games, music, movies, etc. *Id.* at Abstract and 10:67-68. A software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Thus the hash value generated is unique for any particular data file. *Id.* at 6:35-42. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. The software package may be obtained by downloading it from the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:51-53. To access a software package, the base unit sends a request to the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:57-59. The request includes the software name which is derived from the contents of the software package by the hash function. *Id.* at 9:66-10:1. In response to the request, the authorization unit permits authorized access to the software. *Id.* at 9:16-18.

Hellman does not expressly disclose TCP/IP communication, although it discloses various forms of network communications. *See* 5:39-50. Therefore, Hellman either inherently teaches TCP/IP communication, or it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use Hellman in conjunction with TCP/IP communication.

Claims 14-21 are therefore inherently anticipated by or obvious over Hellman because it discloses all elements of the claims as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>14. A method comprising:</p> <p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprise at least the contents of the file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
<p>and in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the obtained name of the data file,</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that a base unit requests access to software from a remote authorization unit. [5:57-59]. To access the software, the base unit sends a request to a remote authorization unit wherein the request includes the software name. [5:59-60]. A generated hash value can be used as the software name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches that a computer unit can request a data file using a name for the data file that is determined by applying a hash function to the data file.</p>
<p>causing the contents of the data file to be provided from a computer having a licensed copy of the data file.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that "a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner." [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>
<p>15. A method as in claim 14</p>	
<p>wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that software can be renamed such that the software name is a value derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software. [6:31-6:35]. "While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches that a message digest function or a hash function can be used.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>16. A method as in claim 14</p> <p>wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.</p>	<p>“While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD4, MD5 or SHA function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The '442 patent discloses that MD4,MD5 or SHA is a hash function. '442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman's teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
<p>17. A method as in claim 14</p> <p>wherein the given function randomly distributes its outputs.</p>	<p>The '442 patent teaches that a desirable property of a hash function or message digest function is to randomly distribute outputs. [13:6-9]. Hash functions or message digest functions (<i>e.g.</i>, MD4, MD5, or SHA) have these properties. [13:13-17].</p> <p>Hellman teaches the use of hash functions which therefore inherently have the property of randomly distributing its outputs.</p>
<p>18. A method as in claim 14</p> <p>wherein the function produces a substantially unique value based on the data comprising the data file.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that a name for a data file is generated by applying a one-way hash function to the data within the file. [6:31-35]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Hellman does not expressly disclose that a one-way hash function produces a substantially unique value. The '442 patent teaches that message digest functions have the property of producing substantially unique values. '442 patent, 13:13-37. Thus, Hellman inherently discloses a message digest function that produces a substantially unique value based on the contents of a data file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
19. A method as in claim 14 wherein a data file may comprise a file, a portion of a file, a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.	Hellman teaches that the distributed software can include programs, videogames, music, movies, etc. [See Abstract]. "Software player will vary from application to application. For example, if the software is recorded music then software player would be a record player; if the software is a computer program, then software player would be a microprocessor or central processing unit (CPU)." [10:66-11:3].
20. A method as in claim 14 wherein certain processors in the network communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol.	Hellman teaches "a pay per use software control system...in which communication takes place over an insecure communication channel, for example a telephone line." [5:39-5:42]. "Authorizations may be sent via telephone line, mail, or whatever form of communication is most suited to the application." [Abstract]. The communication may include modems. [5:42-46]. Although Hellman does not expressly teach the use of TCP/IP communication, Hellman does teach various other forms of computer network communication. Therefore, Hellman either inherently teaches TCP/IP communication, or it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to sue the Hellman system in conjunction with a TCP/IP network.
21. A method as in claim 14 wherein said name for said data file, as determined using said function, will change when the data file is modified.	See Claim 18.

13. Claim 22 of the '442 patent is obvious over Hellman

Claim 22 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claims recite that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Hellman discloses a software distribution system where software is distributed to various base units. Hellman, 5:39-6:30. Hellman also discloses that an authorization unit and multiple base units are connected by any means of communication, such as a modem or telephone line. *Id.* at 5:39-50. The software may consist of programs, video games, music, movies, etc. *Id.* at Abstract and 10:67-68. A software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Thus the hash value generated is unique for any particular data file. *Id.* at 6:35-42. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. An authorization unit, using the content-derived name can verify that the base unit contains an authorized copy of the software package when access to the software is requested. Hellman, 6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1.

Claim 22 of the '442 patent is therefore obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>22. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>

<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD5 function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The ‘442 patent discloses that MD5 is a hash function. ‘442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman’s teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
<p>and determining, using at least the obtained name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a at least one of said computers.</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. “Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task.” [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

14. Claims 23-30 of the ‘442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 23 of the ‘442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of file names. The claim recites that the list names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names.

Claim 24 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 where a computer can request a copy of a file using at least the content-derived file name. The file can be provided from a computer having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

Claim 25 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 23 wherein the computers containing copies of the files are in a peer-to-peer network.

Claim 26 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 which includes the recordation of information about any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claim 27 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 28 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either an MD4, MD5, or SHA function.

Claim 29 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file randomly distributes its outputs.

Claim 30 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file produces a substantially unique value based on the data within the file.

Hellman discloses that a software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Thus the hash value generated is unique for any particular data file. *Id.* at 6:35-42. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. The authorization unit contains a list of all software packages distributed across a plurality of base units. *Id.* at 6:21-27. Because the software

package names can be given a content-based name, it is inherent that files in the list of software packages on the authorization unit are given a hash value name. *See* 9:66-10:1.

The software package may be obtained by downloading it from the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:51-53. To access a software package, the base unit sends a request to the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:57-59. The request includes the software name which is derived from the contents of the software package by the hash function. *Id.* at 9:66-10:1. In response to the request, the authorization unit permits authorized access to the software. *Id.* at 9:16-18.

Hellman contemplates that some users may tamper with the base unit to gain unauthorized access to a software package. *Id.* at 11:13-14. Hellman discloses a software distribution in which an authorization unit, using the content-derived name, can verify that the base unit contains an authorized copy of the software package when access to the software is requested. *Id.* at 6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1. *Id.* at 6:23-27. Thus, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the mechanisms to determine if authorized copies of software packages are installed on base units could be used to detect tampering and unauthorized access.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose the recordation of information pertaining to a computer found to have an unauthorized copy of a file, Hellman teaches that file requests from a base unit include "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION." *Id.* at 5:59-63. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to store this information in memory when an unauthorized copy of the file was found on a base unit.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server relationship between a base unit and an authorization unit. Hellman, 6:3-8. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason

why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Hellman to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the '442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles can change.

Claims 23-30 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>23. A method comprising:</p> <p>obtaining a list of file names, name for each of a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1]. The authorization unit contains a table (<i>i.e.</i>, list) of software which enables identification of software packages located at a base unit. [6:16-30]. The software in the table are given names based on the data within a given software file. [6:31-34].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file. In addition, Hellman teaches that the derived software names can be stored in a list of file names.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>and using at least said list to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that software, distributed to base units, is named according to generated hash values. [6:31-6:35]. A request by a base unit for access to the software includes the hash value name. [5:59-60, and 9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>The '442 patent teaches that a generated unique file name based on the data within the file can be used to determine if unauthorized copies of the file are present on a given computer. Hellman teaches that files can be named according to the data within the data file so as to give those files unique names. Those derived file names can be stored in a list of file names. Hellman also contemplates that some users may attempt to gain unauthorized access to software by tampering with the hardware. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art that the use of the unique hash value names in a list of file names in Hellman could be used to verify that software on any given base unit is authorized or licensed software by re-generating the hash value name of the software located on the base unit and comparing the hash values between the authorization unit and the base unit.</p>
<p>24. A method as in claim 23 further comprising: in response to a request for a particular data file, allowing the contents of the data file to be provided from a computer determined to have a licensed or authorized copy of the data file.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that "a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner." [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>25. A method as in claim 23</p> <p>wherein the particular computer is part of a peer-to-peer network of computers.</p>	<p>“The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Hellman discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the authorization and base unit change.</p>
<p>26. A method as in claim 23 further comprising:</p> <p>if the computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the file.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the base units software name and billing information are stored in memory. [9:10-12]. When requesting access to software, the billing unit transmits “SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION” to the authorization unit. [5:59-62].</p> <p>Although Hellman does not specifically disclose the recordation of information when an unauthorized copy of a file is present on a computer, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the authorization unit and billing unit could record information about a base unit if unauthorized copies of a file are found given that the billing unit receives accounting information with respect to a base unit.</p>
<p>27. A method as in claim 23</p> <p>wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that software can be renamed such that the software name is a value derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software. [6:31-6:35]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches that a message digest function or a hash function can be used.</p>
<p>28. A method as in claim 23</p>	

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.	<p>“While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD4, MD5 or SHA function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The ‘442 patent discloses that MD4,MD5 or SHA is a hash function. ‘442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman’s teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
29. A method as in claim 23	
wherein the given function randomly distributes its outputs.	<p>The ‘442 patent teaches that a desirable property of a hash function or message digest function is to randomly distribute outputs. [13:6-9]. Hash functions or message digest functions (e.g., MD4, MD5, or SHA) have these properties. [13:13-17].</p> <p>Hellman teaches the use of hash functions which therefore inherently have the property of randomly distributing its outputs.</p>
30. A method as in claim 23	
wherein the function produces a substantially unique value based on the data comprising the data file.	<p>Hellman teaches that a name for a data file is generated by applying a one-way hash function to the data within the file. [6:31-35]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Hellman does not expressly disclose that a one-way hash function produces a substantially unique value. The ‘442 patent teaches that message digest functions have the property of producing substantially unique values. ‘442 patent, 13:13-37. Thus, Hellman inherently discloses a message digest function that produces a substantially unique value based on the contents of a data file.</p>

15. Claims 31-34 of the ‘442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 31 of the ‘442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of True Names. The claim recites that the True Names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized

or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in a peer-to-peer network using the content-derived list of names. The method includes the recordation of information by any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claims 32-33 of the '442 patent recite a method as in claim 31 wherein the function used to derive a True Name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function, or an MD4, MD5, or SHA function.

Claim 34 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 31 where a computer can request a copy of a file. The file can be provided from a computer having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

Hellman discloses that a software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Thus the hash value generated is unique for any particular data file. *Id.* at 6:35-42. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. The authorization unit contains a list of all software packages distributed across a plurality of base units. *Id.* at 6:21-27. Because the software package names can be given a content-based name, it is inherent that files in the list of software packages on the authorization unit are given a hash value name. *See* 9:66-10:1.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server relationship between a base unit and an authorization unit. Hellman, 6:3-8. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Hellman to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the

'442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles can change.

Hellman contemplates that some users may tamper with the base unit to gain unauthorized access to a software package. *Id.* at 11:13-14. Hellman discloses a software distribution in which an authorization unit, using the content-derived name, can verify that the base unit contains an authorized copy of the software package when access to the software is requested. *Id.* at 6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1. *Id.* at 6:23-27. Thus, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the mechanisms to determine if authorized copies of software packages are installed on base units could be used to detect tampering and unauthorized access.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose the recordation of information pertaining to a computer found to have an unauthorized copy of a file, Hellman teaches that file requests from a base unit include "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION." *Id.* at 5:59-63. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to store this information in memory when an unauthorized copy of the file was found on a base unit.

Claims 31-34 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>31. A method comprising:</p> <p>obtaining a list of True Names, one for each of a plurality of files, wherein, for each of the files, the True Name for that file is determined using a function of the contents of the file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1]. The authorization unit contains a table (<i>i.e.</i>, list) of software which enables identification of software packages located at a base unit. [6:16-30]. The software in the table are given names based on the data within a given software file. [6:31-34].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file. In addition, Hellman teaches that the derived software names can be stored in a list of file names.</p>
<p>for at least some computers that make up part of a peer-to-peer network of computers,</p>	<p>"The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit." [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Hellman discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the authorization and base unit change.</p>
<p>comparing at least some of the contents of the computers to the list of True Names to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on those computers;</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>and based at least in part on said comparing, if a computer is found to have content that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the unauthorized or unlicensed content.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the base units software name and billing information are stored in memory. [9:10-12]. When requesting access to software, the billing unit transmits "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION" to the authorization unit. [5:59-62].</p> <p>Although Hellman does not specifically disclose the recordation of information when an unauthorized copy of a file is present on a computer, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the authorization unit and billing unit could record information about a base unit if unauthorized copies of a file are found given that the billing unit receives accounting information with respect to a base unit.</p>
<p>32. A method as in claim 31</p> <p>wherein the True Names are determined using a message digest function or a hash function.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that software can be renamed such that the software name is a value derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software. [6:31-6:35]. "While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches that a message digest function or a hash function can be used.</p>
<p>33. A method as in claim 31</p> <p>wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.</p>	<p>"While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD4, MD5 or SHA function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The '442 patent discloses that MD4,MD5 or SHA is a hash function. '442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman's teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
<p>34. A method as in claim 31, further comprising:</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
in response to a request for the data file, allowing a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>

16. Claim 35 of the '442 patent is obvious over Hellman

Claim 35 of the '442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of True Names. The claim recites that the True Names are based on an MD5 function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names. The method includes the recordation of information by any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Hellman discloses that a software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Thus the hash value generated is unique for any particular data file. *Id.* at 6:35-42. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. The authorization unit contains a list of all software packages distributed across a plurality of base units. *Id.* at 6:21-27. Because the software package names can be given a content-based name, it is inherent that files in the list of software packages on the authorization unit are given a hash value name. *See* 9:66-10:1.

Hellman contemplates that some users may tamper with the base unit to gain unauthorized access to a software package. *Id.* at 11:13-14. Hellman discloses a software distribution in which an authorization unit, using the content-derived name, can verify that the

base unit contains an authorized copy of the software package when access to the software is requested. *Id.* at 6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1. *Id.* at 6:23-27. Thus, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that that the mechanisms to determine if authorized copies of software packages are installed on base units could be used to detect tampering and unauthorized access.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose the recordation of information pertaining to a computer found to have an unauthorized copy of a file, Hellman teaches that file requests from a base unit include “SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION.” *Id.* at 5:59-63. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to store this information in memory when an unauthorized copy of the file was found on a base unit.

Claim 35 of the ‘442 patent is therefore obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>35. A method comprising:</p> <p>obtaining a list of True Names, one for each of a plurality of files, wherein, for each of the files, the True Name for that file is determined using an MD5 function of the contents of the file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD5 function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The ‘442 patent discloses that MD5 is a hash function. ‘442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman’s teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p> <p>The authorization unit contains a table (<i>i.e.</i>, list) of software which enables identification of software packages located at a base unit. [6:16-30]. The software in the table are given names based on the data within a given software file. [6:31-34].</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>comparing the True Names of at least some of the contents of a computer to the list of True Names to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on that computer;</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>
<p>and based at least in part on said comparing, if a computer is found to have content that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the unauthorized or unlicensed content.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the base units software name and billing information are stored in memory. [9:10-12]. When requesting access to software, the billing unit transmits "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION" to the authorization unit. [5:59-62].</p> <p>Although Hellman does not specifically disclose the recordation of information when an unauthorized copy of a file is present on a computer, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the authorization unit and billing unit could record information about a base unit if unauthorized copies of a file are found given that the billing unit receives accounting information with respect to a base unit.</p>

17. Claim 36 of the '442 patent is obvious over Hellman

Claim 36 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claims recite that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 36 of the '442 patent is therefore obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>36. In a system in which a data file is distributed across a plurality of computers, a method comprising:</p>	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function which comprise the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
<p>and determining, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. “Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task.” [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

18. Claim 37 of the '442 patent is anticipated by Hellman

Claim 37 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a name for a data file. The claims recite that the name is based on

a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Hellman discloses a software distribution system where software is distributed to various base units. Hellman, 5:39-6:30. The software is executable by any authorized base unit. *Id.* at 5:57-5:59. Hellman also discloses that an authorization unit and multiple base units are connected by any means of communication, such as a modem or telephone line. *Id.* at 5:39-50. A software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. The software package may be obtained by downloading it from the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:51-53. To access a software package, the base unit sends a request to the authorization unit. *Id.* at 5:57-59. The request includes the software name which is derived from the contents of the software package by the hash function. *Id.* at 9:66-10:1. In response to the request, the authorization unit permits authorized access to the software. *Id.* at 9:16-18.

Hellman therefore anticipates claim 37 because it discloses all elements of the claim as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>37. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that an authorization unit and a base unit contain executable software readable at the base unit. [6:27-30]. In addition, the authorization unit contains instructions for converting a software name to a hash value name generated by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a given file. [6:31:34]. The software name at the base unit can also be replaced with a hash value name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches media embodying a program executable by at least one unit in a distribution system.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
obtain a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
and in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file,	<p>Hellman teaches that a base unit requests access to software from a remote authorization unit. [5:57-59]. To access the software, the base unit sends a request to a remote authorization unit wherein the request includes the software name. [5:59-60]. A generated hash value can be used as the software name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches that a computer unit can request a data file using a name for the data file that is determined by applying a hash function to the data file.</p>
cause a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers,	<p>Hellman teaches that "a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner." [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>
wherein the copy is only provided to licensed parties.	<p>Hellman teaches that "a user...is prevented from using software for which he does not have current authorized use." [10:53-54].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches that files are only distributed to licensed parties.</p>

19. Claims 38-41 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 38 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a True Name for a data file. The claim recites that the True Name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The

method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the True Name.

Claim 39 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code to obtain a list of file names. The claim recites that the list names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names.

Claim 40 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 41 of the '442 patent recites a computer readable media as in claim 40 wherein the function used to derive a new name for the data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Hellman discloses a software distribution system where software is distributed to various base units. Hellman, 5:39-6:30. The software is executable by any authorized base unit. *Id.* at 5:57-5:59. Hellman discloses that a software package is given a name derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software package. *Id.* at 6:31-35. Thus the hash value generated is unique for any particular data file. *Id.* at 6:35-42. Any type of hash function may be used for this purpose. *Id.* at 7:67-8:1. The authorization unit contains a list of all

software packages distributed across a plurality of base units. *Id.* at 6:21-27. Because the software package names can be given a content-based name, it is inherent that files in the list of software packages on the authorization unit are given a hash value name. *See* 9:66-10:1.

Hellman contemplates that some users may tamper with the base unit to gain unauthorized access to a software package. *Id.* at 11:13-14. Hellman discloses a software distribution in which an authorization unit, using the content-derived name, can verify that the base unit contains an authorized copy of the software package when access to the software is requested. *Id.* at 6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1. *Id.* at 6:23-27. Thus, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the mechanisms to determine if authorized copies of software packages are installed on base units could be used to detect tampering and unauthorized access.

Claims 38-41 of the '442 patent are therefore obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>38. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that an authorization unit and a base unit contain executable software readable at the base unit. [6:27-30]. In addition, the authorization unit contains instructions for converting a software name to a hash value name generated by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a given file. [6:31:34]. The software name at the base unit can also be replaced with a hash value name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches media embodying a program executable by at least one unit in a distribution system.</p>
<p>obtain a True Name for a data file, the True Name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>and determine, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that software, distributed to base units, is named according to generated hash values. [6:31-6:35]. A request by a base unit for access to the software includes the hash value name. [5:59-60, and 9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. “Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task.” [11:13-14].</p> <p>The ‘442 patent teaches that a generated unique file name based on the data within the file can be used to determine if unauthorized copies of the file are present on a given computer. Hellman teaches that files can be named according to the data within the data file so as to give those files unique names. Hellman also contemplates that some users may attempt to gain unauthorized access to software by tampering with the hardware. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art that the use of the unique hash value name in Hellman could be used to verify that software on any given base unit is authorized or licensed software by re-generating the hash value name of the software located on the base unit and comparing the hash values between the authorization unit and the base unit.</p>
<p>39. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that an authorization unit and a base unit contain executable software readable at the base unit. [6:27-30]. In addition, the authorization unit contains instructions for converting a software name to a hash value name generated by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a given file. [6:31:34]. The software name at the base unit can also be replaced with a hash value name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches media embodying a program executable by at least one unit in a distribution system.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>obtain a list of file names, one for each of a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1]. The authorization unit contains a table (<i>i.e.</i>, list) of software which enables identification of software packages located at a base unit. [6:16-30]. The software in the table are given names based on the data within a given software file. [6:31-34].</p>
<p>and determine, using at least said list, whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27 and 9:66-10:1]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>
<p>40. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that an authorization unit and a base unit contain executable software readable at the base unit. [6:27-30]. In addition, the authorization unit contains instructions for converting a software name to a hash value name generated by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a given file. [6:31:34]. The software name at the base unit can also be replaced with a hash value name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches media embodying a program executable by at least one unit in a distribution system.</p>

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
obtain a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data which comprise the contents of the data file;	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
and determine, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. “Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task.” [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>
41. Media as in claim 40	
wherein the given function is a message digest function or a hash function.	<p>Hellman teaches that software can be renamed such that the software name is a value derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software. [6:31-6:35]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches that a message digest function or a hash function can be used.</p>

20. Claims 42-44 of the ‘442 patent are anticipated by Hellman

Claim 42 of the ‘442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of file names. The claim recites that the list names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed

copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names.

Claim 43 of the '442 patent recites a computer system as in claim 42 wherein the function used to derive a new names for data files in the list is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 44 of the '442 patent recites a computer system as in claim 42 wherein the function used to derive a new names for data files in the list is an MD5 function.

Claims 42-44 of the '442 patent are therefore obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>42. A computer system programmed to:</p> <p>obtain a list of file names for a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1]. The authorization unit contains a table (i.e., list) of software which enables identification of software packages located at a base unit. [6:16-30]. The software in the table are given names based on the data within a given software file. [6:31-34].</p>
<p>and determine, using at least said list, whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>
<p>43. A computer system as in claim 42</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.	<p>Hellman teaches that software can be renamed such that the software name is a value derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software. [6:31-6:35]. “While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches that a message digest function or a hash function can be used.</p>
44. A computer system as in claim 42	
wherein the function is an MD5 function.	<p>“While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist.” [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD5 function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The '442 patent discloses that MD5 is a hash function. '442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman’s teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>

21. Claims 45-46 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 45 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a peer-to-peer network. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claims recite that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party.

Claim 46 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in peer-to-peer network. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if a copy

of that file is on a computer in the distribution system. This determination is made using at least the content-derived name. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

While Hellman does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server relationship between a base unit and an authorization unit. Hellman, 6:3-8. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Hellman to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the '442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles can change.

Claims 45-46 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
45. In a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers,	<p>"The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner." [5:51-53]. "The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit." [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
at least some of the computers forming a peer-to-peer network, a method comprising:	<p>“The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Hellman discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the authorization and base unit change.</p>
obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
and in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file,	<p>Hellman teaches that a base unit requests access to software from a remote authorization unit. [5:57-59]. To access the software, the base unit sends a request to a remote authorization unit wherein the request includes the software name. [5:59-60]. A generated hash value can be used as the software name. [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches that a computer unit can request a data file using a name for the data file that is determined by applying a hash function to the data file.</p>
attempting to cause a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers,	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user at a base unit obtains a software package...over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53].</p> <p>Because the software can be downloaded as can the authorization, these steps can be performed together. Thus, Hellman inherently teaches providing a copy of the file in response to the request.</p>
wherein the requested file is only provided to authorized or licensed parties.	<p>Hellman teaches that “a user...is prevented from using software for which he does not have current authorized use.” [10:53-54].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches that files are only distributed to licensed parties.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>46. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers,</p>	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>
<p>at least some of the computers forming a peer-to-peer network, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Hellman discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the authorization and base unit change.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>
<p>determining whether a copy of the data file is present on a at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>When a base unit sends a request containing the hash value name, the authorization unit verifies the identity of the software on the base unit by verifying the hash value. [6:23-27].</p> <p>Hellman teaches determining whether a copy of a file is located on any computer by comparing a generated hash value name of the file to file names stored on the computers in the distribution system.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
and determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unlicensed copy of the file.	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

22. Claims 47-53 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 47 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes determining if a copy of a file is on a computer in the distribution system. The method also includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system.

Claim 48 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 47 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 49 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 47 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file can be an MD4, MD5, or SHA function.

Claim 50 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 47 which includes the recordation of information about any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claims 51 and 53 of the '442 patent recite a method as in claim 47, where a computer in the distribution system can maintain accounting information related to the data files in the system. Such accounting includes tracking which files are stored on any given computer, and which files have been delivered to any given computer.

Claim 52 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claims 4 and 51, where a computer in the system uses accounting information as basis to charge users based on the identify of data files in the system.

Claims 47-53 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>47. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>
<p>determining whether a copy of a data file is present on a at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>When a base unit sends a request containing the hash value name, the authorization unit verifies the identity of the software on the base unit by verifying the hash value. [6:23-27].</p> <p>Hellman teaches determining whether a copy of a file is located on any computer by comparing a generated hash value name of the file to file names stored on the computers in the distribution system.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. “Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used.” [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
and, using at least the name, attempting to determine whether a copy of the data file that is present on the at least one of said computers is an unlicensed copy of the file.	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>
48. A method as in claim 47 wherein the given function comprises a message digest or a hash function.	<p>Hellman teaches that software can be renamed such that the software name is a value derived from a one-way hash function applied to the data within the software. [6:31-6:35]. "While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches that a message digest function or a hash function can be used.</p>
49. A method as in claim 48 wherein the given function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5 and SHA.	<p>"While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD4, MD5 or SHA function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The '442 patent discloses that MD4,MD5 or SHA is a hash function. '442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman's teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
50. A method as in claim 47 further comprising:	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>if a computer is found to have a file that it is not licensed to have, recording information about the computer.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the base units software name and billing information are stored in memory. [9:10-12]. When requesting access to software, the billing unit transmits "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION" to the authorization unit. [5:59-62].</p> <p>Although Hellman does not specifically disclose the recordation of information when an unauthorized copy of a file is present on a computer, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the authorization unit and billing unit could record information about a base unit if unauthorized copies of a file are found given that the billing unit receives accounting information with respect to a base unit.</p>
<p>51. A method as in claim 47, further comprising: maintaining accounting information relating to data files in the system.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the "[b]ase unit generates and communicates to authorization and billing unit a signal representing a user originated request for software use. This request consists of several parts SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION." [5:57-61]. The billing unit is responsible for billing the base unit client if authorization for software use is approved. [5:68-6:2]. Both the authorization and billing unit contain a table of public serial number's which identify base units, and a table of software which enables identification of software packages located at a base unit. [6:16-30]. The software in the table are given names based on the data within a given software file. [6:31-34].</p> <p>Hellman teaches a billing structure in a software distribution system where clients are billed from a unit when given access to software. The authorization and billing unit stores serial numbers and software package names correlated with a particular base unit.</p>
<p>52. A method as in any one of claims 4 and 51, further comprising:</p>	
<p>using the accounting information as a basis for a system in which charges are based on an identity of the data files.</p>	<p>See Claim 51.</p>
<p>53. A method as in claim 47, further comprising, for at least one computer in the system:</p>	
<p>(a) tracking which data files have been stored on a computer; and</p>	<p>See Claim 51.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
(b) tracking which data files have been transmitted from a computer.	See Claim 51.

23. Claims 54-56 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman

Claim 54 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. The method includes determining if a copy of a file is on a computer in the distribution system. The files may represent "a digital image, a video signal, or an audio signal." The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system. The method includes the recordation of information by any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claim 55 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. The method includes determining if a copy of a file is on a computer in the distribution system. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if a copy of the file found is unauthorized or unlicensed. If the copy is unauthorized or unlicensed, the method includes the recordation of information pertaining to the computer in the system found to have the unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the file.

Claim 56 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived

from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if a copy of a file found is unauthorized or unlicensed.

Claims 54-56 of the '442 patent are obvious over Hellman as illustrated by the following claim chart:

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>54. A method, in network in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers of the network, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner.” [5:51-53]. “The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit.” [6:27-30].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>
<p>determining whether a copy of a data file is present on a at least one of said computers,</p>	<p>When a base unit sends a request containing the hash value name, the authorization unit verifies the identity of the software on the base unit by verifying the hash value. [6:23-27].</p> <p>Hellman teaches determining whether a copy of a file is located on any computer by comparing a generated hash value name of the file to file names stored on the computers in the distribution system.</p>
<p>said data file representing one or more of a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the distributed software can include programs, videogames, music, movies, etc. [See Abstract]. “Software player will vary from application to application. For example, if the software is recorded music then software player would be a record player; if the software is a computer program, then software player would be a microprocessor or central processing unit (CPU).” [10:66-11:3].</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1]. "While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD5 function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The '442 patent discloses that MD5 is a hash function. '442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman's teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
<p>and, when a copy of the data file is found to be present on one of the computers, determining, using at least the name, whether the copy of the data file is an authorized or licensed copy of the data file;</p>	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
<p>and if a computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer or the data file.</p>	<p>Hellman teaches that the base units software name and billing information are stored in memory. [9:10-12]. When requesting access to software, the billing unit transmits "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION" to the authorization unit. [5:59-62].</p> <p>The '442 patent teaches that if unauthorized or unlicensed copies of a file are found on a computer, a second computer in the system can record information pertaining to the former computer. Although Hellman does not specifically disclose the recordation of information when an unauthorized copy of a file is present on a computer, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the authorization unit and billing unit could record information about a base unit if unauthorized copies of a file are found given that the billing unit receives accounting information with respect to a base unit.</p>
<p>55. In network in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers of the network, a method comprising: for each file of a plurality of data files,</p>	<p>"The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner." [5:51-53]. "The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit." [6:27-30]. An authorization unit acts as a server by authorizing access to software in client base units. [6:3-8].</p> <p>Thus Hellman teaches a file distribution system in which some computers act as servers and some computers act as clients.</p>
<p>(a) determining whether a copy of the file data file is present on a at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>When a base unit sends a request containing the hash value name, the authorization unit verifies the identity of the software on the base unit by verifying the hash value. [6:23-27].</p> <p>Hellman teaches determining whether a copy of a file is located on any computer by comparing a generated hash value name of the file to file names stored on the computers in the distribution system.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
(b) obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1]. "While DES is used here for illustrative purposes, many other methods and apparatus for generating a one-way hash function are known to exist." [7:67-8:1].</p> <p>While Hellman does not specifically disclose an MD5 function, it discloses that any hash function can be used for the purposes of renaming the software. The '442 patent discloses that MD5 is a hash function. '442 patent, 13:13-29. Therefore Hellman's teaching that any hash function may be used inherently meets this limitation.</p>
(c) when a copy of the data file is found to be present on one of the computers, determining, using at least the name, whether the copy of the data file-is an authorized or licensed copy of the data file; and,	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
(d) if a computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer or the data file.	<p>Hellman teaches that the base units software name and billing information are stored in memory. [9:10-12]. When requesting access to software, the billing unit transmits "SOFTWARE NAME, SERIAL NUMBER, N, R, and BILLING INFORMATION" to the authorization unit. [5:59-62].</p> <p>Although Hellman does not specifically disclose the recordation of information when an unauthorized copy of a file is present on a computer, it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the authorization unit and billing unit could record information about a base unit if unauthorized copies of a file are found given that the billing unit receives accounting information with respect to a base unit.</p>
<p>56. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:</p>	<p>"The user at a base unit obtains software package by purchasing it at a store, over telephone line, or in some similar manner." [5:51-53]. "The software package produced at the authorization unit and billing unit is an exact replica of software which is available at base unit." [6:27-30].</p> <p>Hellman therefore teaches a file distribution system in a multi-computer environment.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Hellman teaches computing an output signal H by applying a one-way hash function to the data within a software package. [6:31-6:35]. "Because different software packages have different H values, H can be used in place of SOFTWARE NAME to name the software being used." [9:66-10:1].</p> <p>Hellman teaches obtaining a name for a file by applying a hash function to the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Hellman Reference
and determining, based at least in part on the obtained name, whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the file.	<p>Files in the system may be subject to tampering by base unit customers in an attempt to gain unauthorized access to the software. [11:4-8]. "Detection of tampering is a simpler task and techniques are well known for accomplishing this task." [11:13-14].</p> <p>Hellman teaches verifying the presence of authorized copies using the content-derived name. [6:23-27]. Hellman also teaches that tampering and unauthorized copies are likely and desirably avoided. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use the mechanism used to detect authorized copies to also detect unauthorized copies. Therefore, it would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to detect unlicensed copies using the content-derived name.</p>

B. Claims 1-56 are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

1. Claims 1-5 of the '442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 1 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party.

Claim 2 of the '442 patent teaches a method of file distribution as in claim 1, further comprising the method step of determining if a copy of that file is on a computer in the distribution system. This determination is made using at least the content-derived name.

Claim 3 of the '442 patent teaches a method of file distribution as in claim 1, further comprising determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claims 4-5 of the '442 patent teach a method of distribution as in claim 1, where at least one computer in the distribution system can maintain accounting information related to the data files in the system. Such accounting includes tracking which files are stored on any given computer, and which files have been delivered to any given computer.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution can occur over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, the policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51. The policy manager is capable of maintaining accounting information with respect to license files, including tracking the distribution of license files from reselling entities to purchasing customers. *Id.* at 11:37-47.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 1-5 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
1. In a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, a method comprising:	Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].
obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function to determine the name comprises the contents of the data file;	Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34]. Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.
and in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file,	A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
causing a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers,	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. “Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses.” [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
wherein a copy of the requested file is only provided to licensed parties.	<p>Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is valid. [9:30-36]. For example, “if the new license’s serial number is not equal to the anchor license’s serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s).” [10:32-35].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that license files are only provided to licensed parties.</p>
<p>2. A method as in claim 1 further comprising:</p> <p>determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license files are given file extensions that indicate their order in a chain of licenses. [9:22-25]. If a license file is distributed to a user and “it is determined that the new license already exists...a policy manager is invoked to validate the installed license(s).” [10:42-51]</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a file name extension can be used to determine if copy of the files are present on a computer in a file distribution system.</p>
<p>3. A method as in claim 1 further comprising:</p> <p>determining, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a “0.000” file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension “can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses.” [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, “if the new license’s serial number is not equal to the anchor license’s serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s).” [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>4. A method as in claim 1, further comprising:</p> <p>maintaining accounting information relating to the data files.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that a policy manager “validates and manages licenses.” [11:31-32]. “[T]he policy manager can monitor the number of connection licenses previously granted, and determine which license grants count toward the maximum number of allowed licenses. In addition to implementing license policies, the policy manager can display key license information, respond to information requests..., maintain a valid license identifier table, supply valid license identifier information to a watchdog routine, and validate license identifiers.” [11:37-47].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that accounting information, including tracking licenses granted to users and tracking license files stored on a computer, can be maintained by a policy manager.</p>
<p>5. A method as in claim 4, wherein the maintaining of accounting information includes at least some activities selected from:</p>	
<p>(a) tracking which files have been stored on a computer; and</p>	<p>See Claim 4.</p>
<p>(b) tracking which files have been transmitted from a computer.</p>	<p>See Claim 4.</p>

2. Claim 6 of the '442 patent is obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 6 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The files may represent “a digital message, a digital image, a video signal, or an audio signal.” The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer.

Id. The distribution can occur over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data within the file. *Id.* at 6:5-18. A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, the policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51. The policy manager is capable of maintaining accounting information with respect to license files, including tracking the distribution of license files from reselling entities to purchasing customers. *Id.* at 11:37-47.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claim 6 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known

techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
6. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers,	Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].
wherein data in a file in the system may represent a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal, the method comprising:	<p>Ross teaches that license files in a license distribution system “can be any type of file (<i>e.g.</i> text file, or an executable file).” [4:37-39]. This expressly includes a “digital message.”</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that data in the system can consist of any type of electronic file.</p>
obtaining a name for a data file, the name having been determined using an MD5 function of the data, wherein the data used by the MD5 function comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Ross teaches that license signatures can be generated by applying an MD5 function to the data within the file. [6:5-18].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that an MD5 function can be used to generate a unique signature for a license file. Gramlich teaches using a hash function to generate a unique file name. It would be obvious to combine Ross and Gramlich to use an MD5 function to generate a unique file name.</p>
and in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the name of the data file,	A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. “For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product.” [3:10-14].

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
providing a copy of the data file from a given one of the plurality of computers, said providing being based at least in part on the obtained name,	Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].
and wherein a copy of the requested file is only provided to licensed parties.	Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is valid. [9:30-36]. For example, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:32-35]. Thus Ross teaches that license files are only provided to licensed parties.

3. Claim 7 of the '442 patent is obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 7 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a network wherein some computers are servers and some computers are clients. Some computers in the system may communicate through TCP/IP communication. The method includes obtaining a name for a digital image file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution occurs over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted

to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to a request for a license, a reselling entity distributes the specified license to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claim 7 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
7. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers,	Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].
wherein some of the computers communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol, the method comprising,	Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function "in a network or non-network environment." [1:49-52]. This inherently includes TCP/IP networks. Alternatively, TCP/IP networks were well known at the time of filing of the '442 patent. Therefore it would also be obvious to use the system of Ross in a TCP/IP network.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the contents of said data file representing a digital image, the name having been determined using at least a given function of the data in the data file, wherein the data used by the given function to determine the name comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that license files in a license distribution system "can be any type of file (e.g. text file, or an executable file)." [4:37-39]. This inherently includes digital image files. Alternatively, because Ross teaches that it can be used with any type of file, it would be obvious to extend it to digital image files, even if they were other than license files.</p> <p>Ross teaches a distribution system where a file can be any type of electronic file. Gramlich teaches using a hash function to generate a unique file name. It would be obvious to one skilled in the art that Gramlich's naming technique can be applied to any type of data file, including a digital image.</p>
<p>and in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the name of the data file,</p>	<p>A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].</p>
<p>providing a copy of the file from a given one of the plurality of computers,</p>	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
wherein a copy of the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties or to unauthorized parties.	<p>Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is <i>valid</i>. [9:30-36]. For example, “if the new license’s serial number is not equal to the anchor license’s serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s).” [10:32-35].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that license files are only provided to licensed parties.</p>

4. Claim 8 of the '442 patent is obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 8 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a network wherein some computers are servers and some computers are clients. Some computers in the system may communicate through TCP/IP communication. A key is required to identify a file in the network. Copies of data files are stored on multiple computers in the network. The method includes obtaining a different cache key for a file. The claim recites that the key is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party. Data files in the system may consist of “a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.”

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution can occur over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. When a license file is installed on a purchasing computer, the license file serial key is matched

to the anchor license serial key. *Id.* at 10:33-36. If the keys do not match, the policy manager invalidates the license installation. *Id.* at 10:50-51.

When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data within the file. *Id.* at 6:5-18.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claim 8 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
8. A method, in a network comprising a plurality of computers, some of the computers functioning as servers and some of the computers functioning as clients,	Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function "in a network or non-network environment." [1:49-52]. License files are distributed from a manufacturer ("content server") to purchasing customers ("clients"). [3:39-47].

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>wherein some computers in the network communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol,</p>	<p>Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function “in a network or non-network environment.” [1:49-52]. This inherently includes TCP/IP networks. Alternatively, TCP/IP networks were well known at the time of filing of the '442 patent. Therefore it would also be obvious to use the system of Ross in a TCP/IP network.</p>
<p>wherein a key is required to identify a file on the network, the method comprising:</p>	<p>Ross teaches that to install a license file on a computer in the network, a serial key contained in the license file must match to the serial key contained in the anchor license installed on the computer. [10:33-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a key is required to identify files in a file distribution system.</p>
<p>storing some files on a first computer in the network and storing copies of some of the files from the first computer on a set of computers distinct from the first computer;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license files in a network are distributed across a manufacturing entity, a reselling entity, and a purchasing customer. [3:21-47].</p>
<p>for a particular file, determining a different cache key from an ordinarily used key for the file, the different key being determined at least in part using a message function MD5 of the data, wherein the data used by the function to determine the name comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license signatures can be generated by applying an MD5 function to the data within the file. [6:5-18]. In addition, “[i]nformation from each valid license is added to a license information store in memory.” [11:58-59].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that an MD5 function can be used to generate a unique signature for a license file. Gramlich teaches using a hash function to generate a unique file name. It would be obvious to combine Ross and Gramlich to use an MD5 function to generate a unique file name. Ross also teaches that license information can be stored in memory. It would be obvious to one skilled in the art that Gramlich’s renaming method can utilize an MD5 function to generate a unique hash value name for a file which can be stored in cache.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
and responsive to a request for the particular file, the request including the different key for the file,	<p>A software user can request license files from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].</p> <p>Ross teaches that a serial key is required to identify files in a file distribution system. It is inherent that Ross teaches that a request can include the serial key.</p>
causing a copy of the particular file to be provided to the requester,	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p>
wherein the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties, and	<p>Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is valid. [9:30-36]. For example, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:32-35].</p>
wherein the contents of the file may represent: a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.	<p>Ross teaches that license files in a license distribution system "can be any type of file (e.g. text file, or an executable file)." [4:37-39]. This expressly includes a "digital message."</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that data in the system can consist of any type of electronic file.</p>

5. Claim 9 of the '442 patent is obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 9 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple servers in a network. The claim recites that the locations of files with contextual names in the network are specified. The method includes obtaining a different name for a file. The claim recites that the name is based on function of the data within the file,

i.e., derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name and the contextual name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party. The '442 patent describes a "contextual name" as a name which identifies a file relative to a specific context, *e.g.* a pathname. '442 patent, 2:3-8.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution can occur over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. In response to a request for a license, a reselling entity distributes the specified license to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. License files are designated extension numbers to identify the order of the license in a license chain. *Id.* at 9:22-25.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claim 9 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known

techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>9. A content delivery method, comprising: distributing files across a network of servers.</p>	<p>Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function “in a network or non-network environment.” [1:49-52]. License files are distributed from a manufacturer (“content server”) to purchasing customers (“clients”). [3:39-47].</p>
<p>for a particular file having a contextual name specifying locations in the network at which the file may be located,</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a “0.000” file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. This is a contextual name [9:22-25]. The file extension “can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses.” [9:26-28].</p> <p>A “policy manager can monitor the number of connection licenses previously granted.” [11:37-38].</p> <p>Ross teaches that files are given a contextual name. Ross also teaches that distributed licenses are monitored by a policy manager. It is either inherent that the policy manager specifies the locations of the distributed licenses, or it would be obvious to one skilled in the art that the policy manager specifies the locations of distributed license files.</p>
<p>determining another name for the particular file, the other name including at least a data identifier determined using a given function of the data, where said data used by the given function to determine the other name comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtaining a request for the particular file, the request including the contextual name and the other name of the particular file;</p>	<p>A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].</p> <p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. This is a contextual name [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28].</p> <p>It would be obvious to one skilled in the art that a user in the distribution system could request a file by its contextual extension number.</p>
<p>and responsive to the request, providing a copy of the particular file from one of the servers of the network of servers, said providing being based, at least in part, on the other name of the particular item,</p>	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
<p>wherein the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is valid. [9:30-36]. For example, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:32-35].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that license files are only provided to licensed parties.</p>

6. Claims 10-13 of the '442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 10 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if a copy of that file is on a computer in the distribution system. This determination is made using at least the content-derived name. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 11 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 10, wherein files may be provided to computers in the system from a computer with an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

Claim 12 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 10 where the file distribution occurs across multiple computers in a peer-to-peer network. The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a relationship between computers in which a computer can sometimes act as a server and sometimes act as a client. The '442 patent, 5:5-17.

Claim 13 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a peer-to-peer network. The method includes obtaining a True Name for a data file. The claims recite that the True Name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The distribution can

occur over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. In response to a request for a license, a reselling entity distributes the specified license to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table which stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, a policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

While Ross does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server like relationship between a license distributor and a client. Ross, 3:31-37. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Ross to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the '442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles change.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 10-13 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the

use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>10. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:</p>	<p>Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the particular file,</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
<p>determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file is present on at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license files are given file extensions that indicate their order in a chain of licenses. [9:22-25]. If a license file is distributed to a user and "it is determined that the new license already exists...a policy manager is invoked to validate the installed license(s)." [10:42-51]</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a file name extension can be used to determine if copy of the files are present on a computer in a file distribution system.</p>
<p>and determining, using at least the name, whether an unlicensed or unauthorized copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>11. A method as in claim 10 further comprising:</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
allowing the file to be provided from one of the computers having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.	Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31]. The reselling copy is an authorized license file.
12. A method as in claim 10 wherein at least some of the plurality of computers comprise a peer-to-peer network.	<p>"[A] purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application." [3:10-12]. "The manufacturer can further adopt a flexible licensing policy that can be used to determine licensing issues." [3:30-32]. "A policy manager validates and manages licenses." [11:31-32].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Ross discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the license distributor and client change.</p>
13. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers which form a peer-to-peer network, the method comprising:	<p>"[A] purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application." [3:10-12]. "The manufacturer can further adopt a flexible licensing policy that can be used to determine licensing issues." [3:30-32]. "A policy manager validates and manages licenses." [11:31-32].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Ross discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the license distributor and client change.</p>

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
obtaining a True Name for a data file, the True Name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the particular file;	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
and determining, using at least the name, whether an unlicensed or unauthorized copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a “0.000” file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension “can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses.” [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, “if the new license’s serial number is not equal to the anchor license’s serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s).” [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>

7. Claims 14-21 of the ‘442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 14 of the ‘442 patent recites a method of obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name.

Claim 15 of the ‘442 patent teaches a method as in claim 14 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claims 16-18 of the ‘442 patent teach a method as in claim 14 wherein the function used to derive a new name for the data file is either an MD4, MD5, or SHA function, a function that

randomly distributes its outputs, or a function that produces a substantially unique value for each unique data file. A message digest function has the property the “range of the function [is] large enough, to make the probability arbitrarily small that actual inputs encountered...will form a colliding set.” ‘442 patent, 13:34-37. Thus for every unique data file, a substantially unique digest value is produced. *See Id.*

Claim 19 of the ‘442 patent teaches a method as in claim 14 wherein a data file may consist of “a portion of a file, a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.”

Claim 20 of the ‘442 patent teaches a method as in claim 14 where some computers in the network are capable of communicating through TCP/IP communication.

Claim 21 of the ‘442 patent teaches a method as in claim 14 where the derived name changes if the data file is modified. A message digest function has the property the “range of the function [is] large enough, to make the probability arbitrarily small that actual inputs encountered...will form a colliding set.” ‘442 patent, 13:34-37. Thus if the contents of a data file changes, there is a high probability that the hash value will change. *See Id.*

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution occurs over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data

within the file. *Id.* at 6:5-18. The license signature is used as a quality assurance check of the data upon data transfer from a manufacturer to a reseller. *Id.* at 9:2-11.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 14-21 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
14. A method comprising: obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprise at least the contents of the file;	Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34]. Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
and in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the obtained name of the data file,	A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].
causing the contents of the data file to be provided from a computer having a licensed copy of the data file.	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
15. A method as in claim 14	
wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.	<p>Gramlich teaches that "[e]ach database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that "the clear text portion of a license is message digested using RSA's MD5 algorithm. However, any other method for generating a message digest can be used." [7:53-55].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. Ross teaches that any message digest or hash function can be applied to the data within a data file to produce a unique value. It would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine Gramlich's naming technique with any message digest or hash function as disclosed by Ross.</p>
16. A method as in claim 14	
wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.	See Claim 15.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
17. A method as in claim 14	
wherein the given function randomly distributes its outputs.	<p>The '442 patent teaches that a desirable property of a hash function or message digest function is to randomly distribute outputs. [13:6-9]. Hash functions or message digest functions (<i>e.g.</i>, MD4, MD5, or SHA) have these properties. [13:13-17].</p> <p>Ross expressly recites the MD5 function, which the '442 patent concedes has the property of randomly distributing its outputs.</p>
18. A method as in claim 14	
wherein the function produces a substantially unique value based on the data comprising the data file.	<p>"Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Gramlich teaches that the hash function produces a substantially unique value for a data file.</p>
19. A method as in claim 14	
wherein a data file may comprise a file, a portion of a file, a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.	Ross teaches that license files in a license distribution system "can be any type of file (<i>e.g.</i> text file, or an executable file)." [4:37-39]. This expressly includes at least a digital message.
20. A method as in claim 14	
wherein certain processors in the network communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol.	Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function "in a network or non-network environment." [1:49-52]. This inherently includes TCP/IP networks. Alternatively, TCP/IP networks were well known at the time of filing of the '442 patent. Therefore it would also be obvious to use the system of Ross in a TCP/IP network.
21. A method as in claim 14	
wherein said name for said data file, as determined using said function, will change when the data file is modified.	<i>See</i> Claim 18.

8. Claims 22-36 of the '442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 22 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file.

The claim recites that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 23 of the '442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of file names. The claim recites that the list names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names.

Claim 24 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 where a computer can request a copy of a file using at least the content-derived file name. The file can be provided from a computer having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

Claim 25 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 23 wherein the computers containing copies of the files are in a peer-to-peer network.

Claim 26 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 which includes the recordation of information about any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claim 27 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 28 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either an MD4, MD5, or SHA function.

Claim 29 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file randomly distributes its outputs.

Claim 30 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 23 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file produces a substantially unique value based on the data within the file.

Claim 31 of the '442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of True Names. The claim recites that the True Names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in a peer-to-peer network using the content-derived list of names. The method includes the recordation of information by any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claims 32-33 of the '442 patent recite a method as in claim 31 wherein the function used to derive a True Name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function, or an MD4, MD5, or SHA function.

Claim 34 of the '442 patent teaches a method as in claim 31 where a computer can request a copy of a file. The file can be provided from a computer having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

Claim 35 of the '442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of True Names. The claim recites that the True Names are based on an MD5 function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names. The method includes the recordation of information by any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claim 36 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file.

The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution can occur over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data within the file. *Id.* at 6:5-18. The license signature is used as a quality assurance check of the data upon data transfer from a manufacturer to a reseller. *Id.* at 9:2-11.

A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table which stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, the policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51. If a license installation is rejected, a computer records information pertaining to the rejection. *Id.* at 12:47-50.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within

the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

While Ross does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server like relationship between a license distributor and a client. Ross, 3:31-37. However, the ‘442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. ‘442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Ross to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the ‘442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles change.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 22-36 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
22. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:	Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license signatures can be generated by applying an MD5 function to the data within the file. [6:5-18].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that an MD5 function can be used to generate a unique signature for a license file. Gramlich teaches using a hash function to generate a unique file name. It would be obvious to combine Ross and Gramlich to use an MD5 function to generate a unique file name.</p>
<p>and determining, using at least the obtained name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a at least one of said computers.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>23. A method comprising:</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtaining a list of file names, name for each of a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that “information from each valid license is added to a license information store in memory.” [11:58-59] A policy manager “maintain[s] a valid license identifier table.” [11:41-44].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that file information, which includes names, are obtained and stored in lists. Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use Gramlich’s naming technique to create the lists disclosed by Ross.</p>
<p>and using at least said list to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a “0.000” file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension “can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses.” [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, “if the new license’s serial number is not equal to the anchor license’s serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s).” [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>24. A method as in claim 23 further comprising:</p>	

The ‘442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>in response to a request for a particular data file, allowing the contents of the data file to be provided from a computer determined to have a licensed or authorized copy of the data file.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. “Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses.” [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
<p>25. A method as in claim 23 wherein the particular computer is part of a peer-to-peer network of computers.</p>	<p>“[A] purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application.” [3:10-12]. “The manufacturer can further adopt a flexible licensing policy that can be used to determine licensing issues.” [3:30-32]. “A policy manager validates and manages licenses.” [11:31-32].</p> <p>The ‘442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Ross discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the license distributor and client change.</p>
<p>26. A method as in claim 23 further comprising: if the computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the file.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that “[w]hen an anchor license is determined to be invalid,...an error message [is] placed in a system error log and displayed on a system console.” [12:47-50].</p>
<p>27. A method as in claim 23</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.	<p>Gramlich teaches that “[e]ach database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that “the clear text portion of a license is message digested using RSA’s MD5 algorithm. However, any other method for generating a message digest can be used.” [7:53-55].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. Ross teaches that any message digest or hash function can be applied to the data within a data file to produce a unique value. It would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine Gramlich’s naming technique with any message digest or hash function as disclosed by Ross.</p>
28. A method as in claim 23	
wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.	<i>See Claim 27</i>
29. A method as in claim 23	
wherein the given function randomly distributes its outputs.	<p>The ‘442 patent teaches that a desirable property of a hash function or message digest function is to randomly distribute outputs. [13:6-9]. Hash functions or message digest functions (<i>e.g.</i>, MD4, MD5, or SHA) have these properties. [13:13-17].</p> <p>Ross expressly recites the MD5 function, which the ‘442 patent concedes has the property of randomly distributing its outputs.</p>
30. A method as in claim 23	
wherein the function produces a substantially unique value based on the data comprising the data file.	<p>“Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Gramlich teaches that the hash function produces a substantially unique value for a data file.</p>
31. A method comprising:	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtaining a list of True Names, one for each of a plurality of files, wherein, for each of the files, the True Name for that file is determined using a function of the contents of the file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that “information from each valid license is added to a license information store in memory.” [11:58-59] A policy manager “maintain[s] a valid license identifier table.” [11:41-44].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that file information, which includes names, are obtained and stored in lists. Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use Gramlich’s naming technique to create the lists disclosed by Ross.</p>
<p>for at least some computers that make up part of a peer-to-peer network of computers,</p>	<p>“[A] purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application.” [3:10-12]. “The manufacturer can further adopt a flexible licensing policy that can be used to determine licensing issues.” [3:30-32]. “A policy manager validates and manages licenses.” [11:31-32].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Ross discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the license distributor and client change.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>comparing at least some of the contents of the computers to the list of True Names to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on those computers;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is present on a particular computer. Ross also teaches that a policy manager stores data information, including data identity, in a table (<i>i.e.</i>, list). [11:41-44]. Thus, Ross inherently teaches use of the list to determine if unauthorized copies of a file are present on a computer in the system.</p>
<p>and based at least in part on said comparing, if a computer is found to have content that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the unauthorized or unlicensed content.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that "[w]hen an anchor license is determined to be invalid,...an error message [is] placed in a system error log and displayed on a system console." [12:47-50].</p>
<p>32. A method as in claim 31</p>	
<p>wherein the True Names are determined using a message digest function or a hash function.</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that "[e]ach database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that "the clear text portion of a license is message digested using RSA's MD5 algorithm. However, any other method for generating a message digest can be used." [7:53-55].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. Ross teaches that any message digest or hash function can be applied to the data within a data file to produce a unique value. It would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine Gramlich's naming technique with any message digest or hash function as disclosed by Ross.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
33. A method as in claim 31	
wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.	See Claim 32.
34. A method as in claim 31, further comprising:	
in response to a request for the data file, allowing a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. “Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses.” [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
35. A method comprising:	
obtaining a list of True Names, one for each of a plurality of files, wherein, for each of the files, the True Name for that file is determined using an MD5 function of the contents of the file;	<p>Ross teaches that “information from each valid license is added to a license information store in memory.” [11:58-59] A policy manager “maintain[s] a valid license identifier table.” [11:41-44].</p> <p>Ross also teaches that license signatures can be generated by applying an MD5 function to the data within the file. [6:5-18].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that file information, which includes names, are obtained and stored in lists. Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use Gramlich’s naming technique to create the lists disclosed by Ross, while using an MD5 function.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>comparing the True Names of at least some of the contents of a computer to the list of True Names to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on that computer;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>and based at least in part on said comparing, if a computer is found to have content that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the unauthorized or unlicensed content.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that "[w]hen an anchor license is determined to be invalid,...an error message [is] placed in a system error log and displayed on a system console." [12:47-50].</p>
<p>36. In a system in which a data file is distributed across a plurality of computers, a method comprising:</p>	<p>Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].</p>
<p>obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function which comprise the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
and determining, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>

9. Claim 37 of the '442 patent is obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 37 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution occurs over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. The license files can be distributed on any form of distribution media and then subsequently extracted by a receiving entity. *Id.* at 8:24-27. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response

to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claim 37 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
37. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:	Ross teaches that an inventory of license files are distributed on some form of distribution media, and subsequently extracted by a reselling entity.[8:24-27]. Thus Ross teaches the distribution of computer readable media which contains a program executable by a computer.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtain a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
<p>and in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file,</p>	<p>A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].</p>
<p>cause a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers,</p>	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
<p>wherein the copy is only provided to licensed parties.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is <i>valid</i>. [9:30-36]. For example, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:32-35].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that license files are only provided to licensed parties.</p>

10. Claims 38-44 of the '442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 38 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a True Name for a data file. The claim recites that the True Name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the True Name.

Claim 38 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a True Name for a data file. The claim recites that the True Name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the True Name.

Claim 39 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code to obtain a list of file names. The claim recites that the list names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names.

Claim 40 of the '442 patent recites a media which can be read by computers. The media contains an executable program which can be opened by a computer. The executable program contains code which obtains a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method

also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 41 of the '442 patent teaches a computer readable media as in claim 40 wherein the function used to derive a new name for the data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 42 of the '442 patent recites a method of obtaining a list of file names. The claim recites that the list names are based on a function of the data within each file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived list of names.

Claim 43 of the '442 patent recites a computer system as in claim 42 wherein the function used to derive a new names for data files in the list is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 44 of the '442 patent recites a computer system as in claim 42 wherein the function used to derive a new name for data files in the list is an MD5 function.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution occurs over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. The license files can be distributed on any form of distribution media and then subsequently extracted by a receiving entity. *Id.* at 8:24-27. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data within

the data file. *Id.* at 6:5-18. The license signature is used as a quality assurance check of the data upon data transfer from a manufacturer to a reseller. *Id.* at 9:2-11.

A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table which stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, a policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 38-44 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>38. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an inventory of license files are distributed on some form of distribution media, and subsequently extracted by a reselling entity.[8:24-27].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches the distribution of computer readable media which contains a program executable by a computer.</p>
<p>obtain a True Name for a data file, the True Name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the particular file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
<p>and determine, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>39. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an inventory of license files are distributed on some form of distribution media, and subsequently extracted by a reselling entity.[8:24-27].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches the distribution of computer readable media which contains a program executable by a computer.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtain a list of file names, one for each of a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that “information from each valid license is added to a license information store in memory.” [11:58-59] A policy manager “maintain[s] a valid license identifier table.” [11:41-44].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that file information, which includes names, are obtained and stored in lists. Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use Gramlich’s naming technique to create the lists disclosed by Ross.</p>
<p>and determine, using at least said list, whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a “0.000” file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension “can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses.” [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, “if the new license’s serial number is not equal to the anchor license’s serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s).” [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>40. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an inventory of license files are distributed on some form of distribution media, and subsequently extracted by a reselling entity.[8:24-27].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches the distribution of computer readable media which contains a program executable by a computer.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtain a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data which comprise the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
<p>and determine, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>41. Media as in claim 40</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>wherein the given function is a message digest function or a hash function.</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that “[e]ach database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that “the clear text portion of a license is message digested using RSA’s MD5 algorithm. However, any other method for generating a message digest can be used.” [7:53-55].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. Ross teaches that any message digest or hash function can be applied to the data within a data file to produce a unique value. It would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine Gramlich’s naming technique with any message digest or hash function as disclosed by Ross.</p>
<p>42. A computer system programmed to: obtain a list of file names for a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that “information from each valid license is added to a license information store in memory.” [11:58-59] A policy manager “maintain[s] a valid license identifier table.” [11:41-44].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that file information, which includes names, are obtained and stored in lists. Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to use Gramlich’s naming technique to create the lists disclosed by Ross.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
and determine, using at least said list, whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>43. A computer system as in claim 42</p> <p>wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that "[e]ach database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that "the clear text portion of a license is message digested using RSA's MD5 algorithm. However, any other method for generating a message digest can be used." [7:53-55].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. Ross teaches that any message digest or hash function can be applied to the data within a data file to produce a unique value. It would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine Gramlich's naming technique with any message digest or hash function as disclosed by Ross.</p>
<p>44. A computer system as in claim 42</p> <p>wherein the function is an MD5 function.</p>	See Claim 43.

11. Claims 45-53 of the '442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 45 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in peer-to-peer network. The method includes obtaining

a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method also includes providing a copy of the file in response to a request for the file including the name, provided that the requestor is a licensed party.

Claim 46 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in peer-to-peer network. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The method includes determining if a copy of that file is on a computer in the distribution system. This determination is made using at least the content-derived name. The method also includes determining if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system using the content-derived name.

Claim 47 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes determining if a copy of a file is on a computer in the distribution system. The method also includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system.

Claim 48 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 47 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file is either a message digest function or a hash function.

Claim 49 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 47 wherein the function used to derive a new name for a data file can be an MD4, MD5, or SHA function.

Claim 50 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claim 47 which includes the recordation of information about any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claims 51 and 53 of the '442 patent recite a method as in claim 47, where a computer in the distribution system can maintain accounting information related to the data files in the system. Such accounting includes tracking which files are stored on any given computer, and which files have been delivered to any given computer.

Claim 52 of the '442 patent recites a method as in claims 4 and 51, where a computer in the system uses accounting information as basis to charge users based on the identify of data files in the system.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution occurs over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. The license files can be distributed on any form of distribution media and then subsequently extracted by a receiving entity. *Id.* at 8:24-27. When a customer desires to purchase a license for a software package, a request is transmitted to a reselling entity. *Id.* at 3:21-24. In response to the request, a reselling entity distributes the requested license file to the customer. *Id.* at 3:38-40. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data within the data file. *Id.* at 6:5-18. The license signature is used as a quality assurance check of the data upon data transfer from a manufacturer to a reseller. *Id.* at 9:2-11.

A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, a policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51. If a license installation is rejected, a computer records information pertaining to the rejection. *Id.* at 12:47-50. The policy manager is capable of maintaining accounting information with respect to license files, including tracking the distribution of license files from reselling entities to purchasing customers. *Id.* at 11:37-47.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

While Ross does not expressly disclose peer-to-peer networking, the reference discloses a client-to-server like relationship between a license distributor and a client. Ross, 3:31-37. However, the '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as a network in which computers can act as both clients and servers. '442 patent, 5:5-17. Therefore, there is no reason why it would not be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to adjust the client-to-server model in Ross to a peer-to-peer model because peer-to-peer networking as defined by the '442 patent is nothing more than a client-to-server relationship in which the client and server roles change.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 45-53 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest

functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
45. In a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers,	Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].
at least some of the computers forming a peer-to-peer network, a method comprising:	<p>“[A] purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application.” [3:10-12]. “The manufacturer can further adopt a flexible licensing policy that can be used to determine licensing issues.” [3:30-32]. “A policy manager validates and manages licenses.” [11:31-32].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Ross discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the license distributor and client change.</p>
obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
and in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file,	A software user can request license files, such as a software anchor license, from a reselling entity. [3:21-24]. It is inherent that the software user must the identify license file in order to receive the correct license. [3:3-6]. "For example, a purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application. Subsequently, a purchaser may determine that additional connections are needed to support the number of users of the product." [3:10-14].
attempting to cause a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers,	<p>Ross teaches that in response to request for a license file from a software user, a copy of the license file is provided to the user. [3:38-40]. "Newly created licenses are stored in a license extraction database that can be subsequently accessed to extract licenses." [7:2-4]. The reselling entity extracts a requested license, copies the license to a distribution media, and delivers the license to a requesting software user. [8:24-31].</p> <p>Thus, Ross teaches that copies of files can be distributed from one computer to another.</p>
wherein the requested file is only provided to authorized or licensed parties.	<p>Ross teaches that a license file cannot be accessed by a software user unless the underlying license is <i>valid</i>. [9:30-36]. For example, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:32-35].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that license files are only provided to licensed parties.</p>
46. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers,	Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>at least some of the computers forming a peer-to-peer network, the method comprising:</p>	<p>“[A] purchaser may purchase an initial number of network connections for a network software application.” [3:10-12]. “The manufacturer can further adopt a flexible licensing policy that can be used to determine licensing issues.” [3:30-32]. “A policy manager validates and manages licenses.” [11:31-32].</p> <p>The '442 patent defines a peer-to-peer network as one in which computers can act as both clients and servers. Ross discloses a client-to-server model. It would have been obvious to one skilled in the art to adjust the client-to-server relationship such that the roles of the license distributor and client change.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
<p>determining whether a copy of the data file is present on a at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license files are given file extensions that indicate their order in a chain of licenses. [9:22-25]. If a license file is distributed to a user and “it is determined that the new license already exists...a policy manager is invoked to validate the installed license(s).” [10:42-51]</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a file name extension can be used to determine if copy of the files are present on a computer in a file distribution system.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>and determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unlicensed copy of the file.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>47. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:</p>	<p>Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].</p>
<p>determining whether a copy of a data file is present on a at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license files are given file extensions that indicate their order in a chain of licenses. [9:22-25]. If a license file is distributed to a user and "it is determined that the new license already exists...a policy manager is invoked to validate the installed license(s)." [10:42-51]</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a file name extension can be used to determine if copy of the files are present on a computer in a file distribution system.</p>
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>and, using at least the name, attempting to determine whether a copy of the data file that is present on the at least one of said computers is an unlicensed copy of the file.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>48. A method as in claim 47</p>	
<p>wherein the given function comprises a message digest or a hash function.</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that "[e]ach database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that "the clear text portion of a license is message digested using RSA's MD5 algorithm. However, any other method for generating a message digest can be used." [7:53-55].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file. Ross teaches that any message digest or hash function can be applied to the data within a data file to produce a unique value. It would be obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art to combine Gramlich's naming technique with any message digest or hash function as disclosed by Ross.</p>
<p>49. A method as in claim 48</p>	
<p>wherein the given function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5 and SHA.</p>	<p><i>See Claim 48.</i></p>
<p>50. A method as in claim 47 further comprising:</p>	
<p>if a computer is found to have a file that it is not licensed to have, recording information about the computer.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that "[w]hen an anchor license is determined to be invalid,...an error message [is] placed in a system error log and displayed on a system console." [12:47-50].</p>
<p>51. A method as in claim 47, further comprising:</p>	

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
maintaining accounting information relating to data files in the system.	<p>Ross teaches that a policy manager “validates and manages licenses.” [11:31-32]. “[T]he policy manager can monitor the number of connection licenses previously granted, and determine which license grants count toward the maximum number of allowed licenses. In addition to implementing license policies, the policy manager can display key license information, respond to information requests..., maintain a valid license identifier table, supply valid license identifier information to a watchdog routine, and validate license identifiers.” [11:37-47].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that accounting information, including tracking licenses granted to users and tracking license files stored on a computer, can be maintained by a policy manager.</p>
52. A method as in any one of claims 4 and 51, further comprising:	
using the accounting information as a basis for a system in which charges are based on an identity of the data files.	See Claim 51.
53. A method as in claim 47, further comprising, for at least one computer in the system:	
(a) tracking which data files have been stored on a computer; and	See Claim 51
(b) tracking which data files have been transmitted from a computer.	See Claim 51.

12. Claims 54-56 of the '442 patent are obvious over Ross in view of Gramlich

Claim 54 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. The method includes determining if a copy of a file is on a computer in the distribution system. The files may represent “a digital image, a video signal, or an audio signal.” The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of that file is on any computer in the distribution system. The method includes

the recordation of information by any computer in the system found to have an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of any file.

Claim 55 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. The method includes determining if a copy of a file is on a computer in the distribution system. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on an MD5 function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if a copy of the file found is unauthorized or unlicensed. If the copy is unauthorized or unlicensed, the method includes the recordation of information pertaining to the computer in the system found to have the unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the file.

Claim 56 of the '442 patent recites a method implemented in a system in which files are distributed across multiple computers. The method includes obtaining a name for a data file. The claim recites that the name is based on a function of the data within the file, *i.e.*, derived from the contents of the file. The content-based name is used to determine if a copy of a file found is unauthorized or unlicensed.

Ross teaches a license file distribution system across a plurality of computers. Ross, 3:59-4:10. The license files can be any type of electronic file. *Id.* at 4:37-39. The licenses are distributed from a manufacturer to a reselling entity, and ultimately to a purchasing customer. *Id.* The distribution occurs over any network or non-network environment. *Id.* at 1:49-52. The license files can be distributed on any form of distribution media and then subsequently extracted by a receiving entity. *Id.* at 8:24-27. A policy manager validates and manages the licenses in the distribution system. *Id.* at 11:31-32. The policy manager maintains a license identifier table which stores information pertaining to every license file in memory. *Id.* at 11:41-

64. If a copy of the license file exists on a given computer, a policy manager is invoked to invalidate the license installation. *Id.* at 10:42-51. If a license installation is rejected, a computer records information pertaining to the rejection. *Id.* at 12:47-50. For any given license file, a unique license signature is generated by applying a message digest function, such as MD5, to the data within the data file. *Id.* at 6:5-18. The license signature is used as a quality assurance check of the data upon data transfer from a manufacturer to a reseller. *Id.* at 9:2-11.

Although Ross does not specify how the license files are named, Gramlich teaches that files can be named by incorporating a hash of the actual file data into the file name. Gramlich, 6:7-11. The hash value can be generated by applying a one way hash function to the data within the source file. *Id.* The generated hash value is thereby unique for any given source file. *Id.* at 6:29-34.

Therefore, the combination of Ross and Gramlich teaches all limitations of claims 54-56 as set forth more completely in the claim charts below. Moreover, one of ordinary skill in the art would combine Ross and Gramlich. Both Ross and Gramlich utilize message digest functions to generate unique hash values and/or signature for a data file. Ross teaches a license distribution system wherein policy management and security is of concern as illustrated by the use of a signature for quality assurance maintenance. It would be obvious to use the known techniques of hash generation to establish unique file names to further enhance security and quality of the system.

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
54. A method, in network in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers of the network, the method comprising:	Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function "in a network or non-network environment." [1:49-52]. License files are distributed from a manufacturer ("content server") to purchasing customers ("clients"). [3:39-47].

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
determining whether a copy of a data file is present on a at least one of said computers,	<p>Ross teaches that license files are given file extensions that indicate their order in a chain of licenses. [9:22-25]. If a license file is distributed to a user and “it is determined that the new license already exists...a policy manager is invoked to validate the installed license(s).” [10:42-51]</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a file name extension can be used to determine if copy of the files are present on a computer in a file distribution system.</p>
said data file representing one or more of a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal;	<p>Ross teaches that license files in a license distribution system “can be any type of file (<i>e.g.</i> text file, or an executable file).” [4:37-39]. This expressly includes a “digital message.”</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that data in the system can consist of any type of electronic file.</p>
obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Ross teaches that license signatures can be generated by applying an MD5 function to the data within the file. [6:5-18].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. “Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes.” [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that an MD5 function can be used to generate a unique signature for a license file. Gramlich teaches using a hash function to generate a unique file name. It would be obvious to combine Ross and Gramlich to use an MD5 function to generate a unique file name.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>and, when a copy of the data file is found to be present on one of the computers, determining, using at least the name, whether the copy of the data file is an authorized or licensed copy of the data file;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
<p>and if a computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer or the data file.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that "[w]hen an anchor license is determined to be invalid,...an error message [is] placed in a system error log and displayed on a system console." [12:47-50].</p>
<p>55. In network in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers of the network, a method comprising: for each file of a plurality of data files,</p>	<p>Ross teaches a license file distribution system which can function "in a network or non-network environment." [1:49-52]. License files are distributed from a manufacturer ("content server") to purchasing customers ("clients"). [3:39-47].</p>
<p>(a) determining whether a copy of the file data file is present on a at least one of said computers;</p>	<p>Ross teaches that license files are given file extensions that indicate their order in a chain of licenses. [9:22-25]. If a license file is distributed to a user and "it is determined that the new license already exists...a policy manager is invoked to validate the installed license(s)." [10:42-51]</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a file name extension can be used to determine if copy of the files are present on a computer in a file distribution system.</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
(b) obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;	<p>Ross teaches that license signatures can be generated by applying an MD5 function to the data within the file. [6:5-18].</p> <p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Ross teaches that an MD5 function can be used to generate a unique signature for a license file. Gramlich teaches using a hash function to generate a unique file name. It would be obvious to combine Ross and Gramlich to use an MD5 function to generate a unique file name.</p>
(c) when a copy of the data file is found to be present on one of the computers, determining, using at least the name, whether the copy of the data file is an authorized or licensed copy of the data file; and,	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>
(d) if a computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer or the data file.	<p>Ross teaches that "[w]hen an anchor license is determined to be invalid,...an error message [is] placed in a system error log and displayed on a system console." [12:47-50].</p>
56. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:	<p>Ross teaches a license distribution system where license files are distributed across multiple computers in a network. [3:59-4:10].</p>

The '442 Patent Claim(s)	The Ross and Gramlich References
<p>obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the data file;</p>	<p>Gramlich teaches that a file can be given a name that incorporates a hash function to the data within the source file. [6:7-11]. "Each database component file includes a hash value which, when combined with the file name of the source file results in a unique file name. The hash value is computed as a function of the contents of the source file wherein if the contents of the source file changes, the hash code changes." [6:29-34].</p> <p>Thus, Gramlich teaches naming a data file based on the data content of the file.</p>
<p>and determining, based at least in part on the obtained name, whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the file.</p>	<p>Ross teaches that an anchor license in a software program is given a "0.000" file extension identity wherein the extension is incremented as license files in a chain are added to the anchor license. [9:22-25]. The file extension "can be used to determine a sequential order for validating licenses." [9:26-28]. When a license file is being installed to a computer, "if the new license's serial number is not equal to the anchor license's serial number, processing continues...to remove the invalid license(s)." [10:34-36].</p> <p>Thus Ross teaches that a computer in the system can utilize the identity of a file to determine if an unauthorized copy of that file is being present on a particular computer.</p>

VI. CONCLUSION

For the reasons set forth above, requestor contends that substantial new questions of patentability have been presented for all claims at issue and the Examiner is respectfully requested to reexamine claims 1-56 of the '442 patent.

Respectfully Submitted,

August 29, 2008

Date

/Billy C. Allen III/

Billy C. Allen III

Reg. No. 46,147

CUSTOMER NO. 29855

WONG, CABELLO, LUTSCH,
RUTHERFORD & BRUCCULERI, L.L.P.
20333 State Hwy 249, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77070
Phone 832/446-2400
Fax 832/446-2424
wcpatent@counselip.com


IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Reexamination of	§	
U.S. Patent No. 6,928,442	§	Group Art Unit:
	§	
Inventor: David A. Farber, et al.	§	Examiner:
	§	
Patentee: Kinetech, Inc.	§	Atty. Dkt. No.: 788-0003
	§	
Application Serial No.: 987,723	§	Client Ref.
	§	
Filed: Apr. 11, 1995	§	
	§	
Issued: August 9, 2005	§	
	§	
For: ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING	§	
OF LICENSED CONTENT USING	§	
CONTENT-DERIVED IDENTIFIERS	§	

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that on this **28th day of August, 2008**, the Request for Reexamination in the above entitled matter is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, with sufficient first-class postage, in an envelope addressed to:

DAVIDSON BERQUIST JACKSON & GOWDEY LLP
4300 WILSON BLVD., 7TH FLOOR
ARLINGTON VA 22203



Sharon A. Vara
Assistant to Billy C. Allen III

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:

Filing Date:

Title of Invention:

ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF LICENSE CONTENT USING CONTENT-DERIVED IDENTIFIERS

First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:

David A. Farber

Filer:

Billy Collins Allen/Sharon Vara

Attorney Docket Number:

788-0003RX

Filed as Large Entity

ex parte reexam Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Request for ex parte reexamination	1812	1	2520	2520

Pages:

Claims:

Miscellaneous-Filing:

Petition:

Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:

Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:

Extension-of-Time:

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				2520

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	3865886
Application Number:	90010260
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	9929
Title of Invention:	ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF LICENSE CONTENT USING CONTENT-DERIVED IDENTIFIERS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David A. Farber
Customer Number:	29855
Filer:	Billy Collins Allen/Sharon Vara
Filer Authorized By:	Billy Collins Allen
Attorney Docket Number:	788-0003RX
Receipt Date:	29-AUG-2008
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	16:24:05
Application Type:	Reexam (Third Party)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 2520
RAM confirmation Number	1706
Deposit Account	501922
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Reexam Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	PetitionforReexamination8_28_08.pdf	10093638 08b23a845388f5f6c498cdac520d4f3722777ca	no	138
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Reexam Certificate of Service	SignedCertificateofService8_28_08.pdf	43300 aa70ba445c820e7a73ae1a9da9433915621adb67	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	30053 c90c405155b6a787be33adb6b989ce8c878ac30b	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			10166991		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	3866532
Application Number:	90010262
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1117
Title of Invention:	ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF LICENSED CONTENT USING CONTENT-DERIVED IDENTIFIERS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David A. Farber
Customer Number:	29855
Filer:	Billy Collins Allen/Sharon Vara
Filer Authorized By:	Billy Collins Allen
Attorney Docket Number:	788-0003RX
Receipt Date:	29-AUG-2008
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	17:03:37
Application Type:	Reexam (Third Party)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Reexam Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	5553143.pdf	1638941 f88f455f8ebfc99b2455c61212cd559e89b6d50e	no	22

Warnings:

Information:

Copied from 90010262 on 09/02/2008

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



US006928442B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Farber et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** US 6,928,442 B2
(45) **Date of Patent:** Aug. 9, 2005

(54) **ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF
LICENSED CONTENT USING
CONTENT-BASED IDENTIFIERS**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP 0592045 4/1994

(75) Inventors: **David A. Farber**, Ojai, CA (US);
Ronald D. Lachman, Northbrook, IL
(US)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

(73) Assignees: **Kinetech, Inc.**, Northbrook, IL (US);
Savvis, Inc., Town & Country, MO
(US)

Gwertzman, James, et al. "The Case for Geographical Push-
Caching." Technical Report HU TR 34-94 (excerpt), Har-
vard University, DAS, Cambridge, MA 02138, 1994, 2 pgs.

Grigni, Michelangelo, et al. "Tight Bounds on Minimum
Broadcasts Networks." SIAM Journal of Discrete Math-
ematics, vol. 4, No. 2, May 1991, pp. 207-222.

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this
patent is extended or adjusted under 35
U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

Devine, Robert. "Design and Implementation of DDH: A
Distributed Dynamic Hashing Algorithm." In Proceedings
of 4th International Conference on Foundations of Data
Organizations and Algorithms, 1993, pp. 101-114.

(21) Appl. No.: **09/987,723**

Deering, Stephen, et al. "Multicast Routing in Datagram
Internetworks and Extended LANs." ACM Transactions on
Computer Systems, vol. 8, No. 2, May 1990, pp. 85-110.

(22) Filed: **Nov. 15, 2001**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

(Continued)

US 2002/0052884 A1 May 2, 2002

Related U.S. Application Data

Primary Examiner—Luke S Wossum

Assistant Examiner—Khanh Pham

(63) Continuation of application No. 09/283,160, filed on Apr. 1,
1999, now Pat. No. 6,415,280, which is a division of
application No. 08/960,079, filed on Oct. 24, 1997, now Pat.
No. 5,978,791, which is a continuation of application No.
08/425,160, filed on Apr. 11, 1995, now abandoned.

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm*—Davidson Berquist Jackson
& Gowdey, LLP

(51) **Int. Cl.**⁷ **G06F 17/30**

(57) **ABSTRACT**

(52) **U.S. Cl.** **707/10; 707/3; 707/101;**
707/200; 709/203; 709/219; 709/229

Data files are distributed across a plurality of computers. The
computers may form a network such as a content delivery
network (CDN) or a peer-to-peer network. The network may
operate as a TCP/IP network such as the Internet. Data files
may represent may represent digital messages, images,
videos or audio signals. For content—data items or files in
the system—a name is obtained (or determined), where the
name is based, at least in part, on a given function of the data
in a data item or file. The given function may be a message
digest or hash function, and it may be MD4, MD5, and SHA.
A copy of a requested file is only provided to licensed (or
authorized) parties. The system may check one or more
computers for unauthorized or unlicensed content. Content
is served based on a measure of availability of servers.

(58) **Field of Search** 707/3, 6, 9, 10,
707/101, 200; 709/203, 219, 229

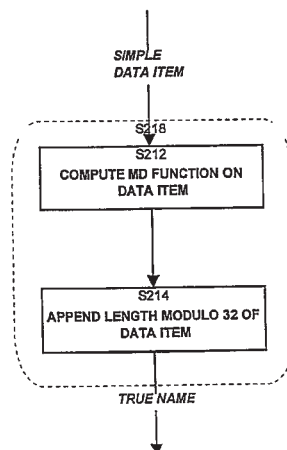
(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,668,647 A	6/1972	Evangelisti
4,215,402 A	7/1980	Mitchell
4,290,105 A	9/1981	Cichelli
4,376,299 A	3/1983	Rivest
4,405,829 A	9/1983	Rivest
4,412,285 A	10/1983	Neches

(Continued)

56 Claims, 31 Drawing Sheets



U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,414,624	A	11/1983	Summer, Jr.	
4,441,155	A	4/1984	Fletcher	
4,464,713	A	8/1984	Benhase	
4,490,782	A	12/1984	Dixon	
4,571,700	A	2/1986	Emry, Jr.	
4,577,293	A	3/1986	Matick	
4,642,793	A	2/1987	Meaden	
4,675,810	A	6/1987	Gruner	
4,691,299	A	9/1987	Rivest	
4,725,945	A	2/1988	Kronstadt	
4,773,039	A	9/1988	Zamora	
4,887,235	A	12/1989	Holloway	
4,888,681	A	12/1989	Barnes	
4,922,414	A	5/1990	Holloway	
4,922,417	A	5/1990	Churm et al.	707/1
4,972,367	A	11/1990	Burke	
5,025,421	A	6/1991	Cho	
5,050,074	A	9/1991	Marca	
5,050,212	A	9/1991	Dyson	
5,057,837	A	10/1991	Colwell	
5,077,658	A	12/1991	Bendert	
5,129,081	A	7/1992	Kobayashi	
5,129,082	A	7/1992	Tirfing	
5,144,667	A	9/1992	Pogue, Jr.	
5,179,680	A	1/1993	Colwell	
5,202,982	A	4/1993	Gramlich et al.	707/2
5,208,858	A	5/1993	Vollert	
5,276,901	A	1/1994	Howell	
5,287,499	A	2/1994	Nemes	707/2
5,301,286	A	4/1994	Rajani	
5,301,316	A	4/1994	Hamilton	
5,341,477	A	8/1994	Pitkin et al.	709/226
5,343,527	A	8/1994	Moore	
5,357,623	A	10/1994	Megory-Cohen	
5,384,565	A	1/1995	Cannon	
5,404,508	A	4/1995	Konrad	
5,452,447	A	9/1995	Nelson et al.	707/205
5,459,860	A	10/1995	Burnett	
5,542,087	A	7/1996	Neimat et al.	707/10
5,581,758	A	12/1996	Burnett	
5,638,443	A	6/1997	Stefik et al.	705/54
5,640,564	A	6/1997	Hamilton et al.	709/303
5,781,629	A *	7/1998	Haber et al.	713/177
5,802,291	A	9/1998	Balick et al.	709/202
5,809,494	A	9/1998	Nguyen	707/1
5,835,087	A *	11/1998	Herz et al.	345/810
5,907,704	A	5/1999	Gudmundson et al.	
6,006,018	A	12/1999	Burnett et al.	395/200.49
6,134,603	A	10/2000	Jones et al.	709/330

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Cormen, Thomas H., et al. *Introduction to Algorithms*, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1994, pp. 219–243, 991–993.

Naor, Moni, et al. “The Load, Capacity and Availability of Quorum Systems.” In *Proceedings of the 35th IEEE Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, Nov. 1994, pp. 214–225.

Nisan, Noam. “Pseudorandom Generators for Space-Bounded Computation.” In *Proceedings of the Twenty-Second Annual ACM Symposium on Theory of Computing*, May 1990, pp. 204–212.

Palmer, Mark, et al. “Fido: A Cache that Learns to Fetch.” In *Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Very Large Data Bases*, Sep. 1991, pp. 255–264.

Peleg, David, et al. “The Availability of Quorum Systems.” *Information and Computation* 123, 1995, 210–223.

Rabin, Michael. “Efficient Dispersal of Information for Security, Load Balancing, and Fault Tolerance.” *Journal of the ACM*, vol. 36, No. 2, Apr. 1989, pp. 335–348.

Ravi, R., “Rapid Rumor Ramification: Approximating the Minimum Broadcast Time.” In *Proceedings of the 35th IEEE Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, Nov. 1994, pp. 202–213.

Schmidt, Jeanette, et al. “Chernoff–Hoeffding Bounds for Applications with Limited Independence.” In *Proceedings of the 4th ACS–SIAM Symposium on Discrete Algorithms*, 1993, pp. 331–340.

Tarjan, Robert Endre, et al. “Storing a Sparse Table.” *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 22, No. 11, Nov. 1979, pp. 606–611.

Wegman, Mark, et al. “New Hash Functions and Their Use in Authentication and Set Equality.” *Journal of Computer and System Sciences* vol. 22, Jun. 1981, pp. 265–279.

Vitter, Jeffrey Scott, et al. “Optimal Prefetching via Data Compression.” In *Proceedings of 32nd IEEE Symposium on Foundations of Computer Science*, Nov. 1991, pp. 121–130.

Fredman, Michael, et al. “Storing a Sparse Table with $O(1)$ Worst Case Access Time.” *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery*, vol. 31, No. 3, Jul. 1984, pp. 538–544.

Yao, Andrew Chi-Chih. “Should Tables be Sorted?” *Journal of the Association for Computing Machinery*, vol. 28, No. 3, Jul. 1981, pp. 615–628.

Floyd, Sally, et al. “A reliable Multicast Framework for Light-Weight Sessions and Application Level Framing.” In *Proceeding of ACM SIGCOMM '95*, pp. 342–356.

Feeley, Michael, et al. “Implementing Global Memory Management in a Workstation Cluster.” In *Proceedings of the 15th ACM Symposium on Operating Systems Principles*, 1995, pp. 201–212.

Carter, J. Lawrence, et al. “Universal Classes of Hash Functions.” *Journal of Computer and System Sciences*, vol. 18, No. 2, Apr. 1979, pp. 143–154.

Patent Abstracts of Japan, “Electronic Mail Multiplexing System and Communication Control Method in The System.” Jun. 30, 1993, JP 05162529.

Kim et al., “Experiences with Tripwire: Using Integrity Checkers For Intrusion Detection”, COAST Labs. Dept. of Computer Sciences Purdue University, Feb. 22, 1995, pp. 1–12.

Kim et al., “The Design and Implementation of Tripwire: A file System Integrity Checker”, COAST Labs. Dept. of Computer Sciences Purdue University, Nov. 19, 1993, pp. 1–21.

Bert dem Boer et al., Collisions for the compression function of MD₅, pp. 292–304.

Sakti Pramanik et al., Multi-Directory Hasing, 1993, Info. Sys., vol. 18, No. 1, pp. 63–74.

Murlidhar Koushik, Dynamic Hashing with Distributed Overflow Space: A File Organization with Good Insertion Performance, 1993, Info. Sys., vol. 18, No. 5, pp. 299–317.

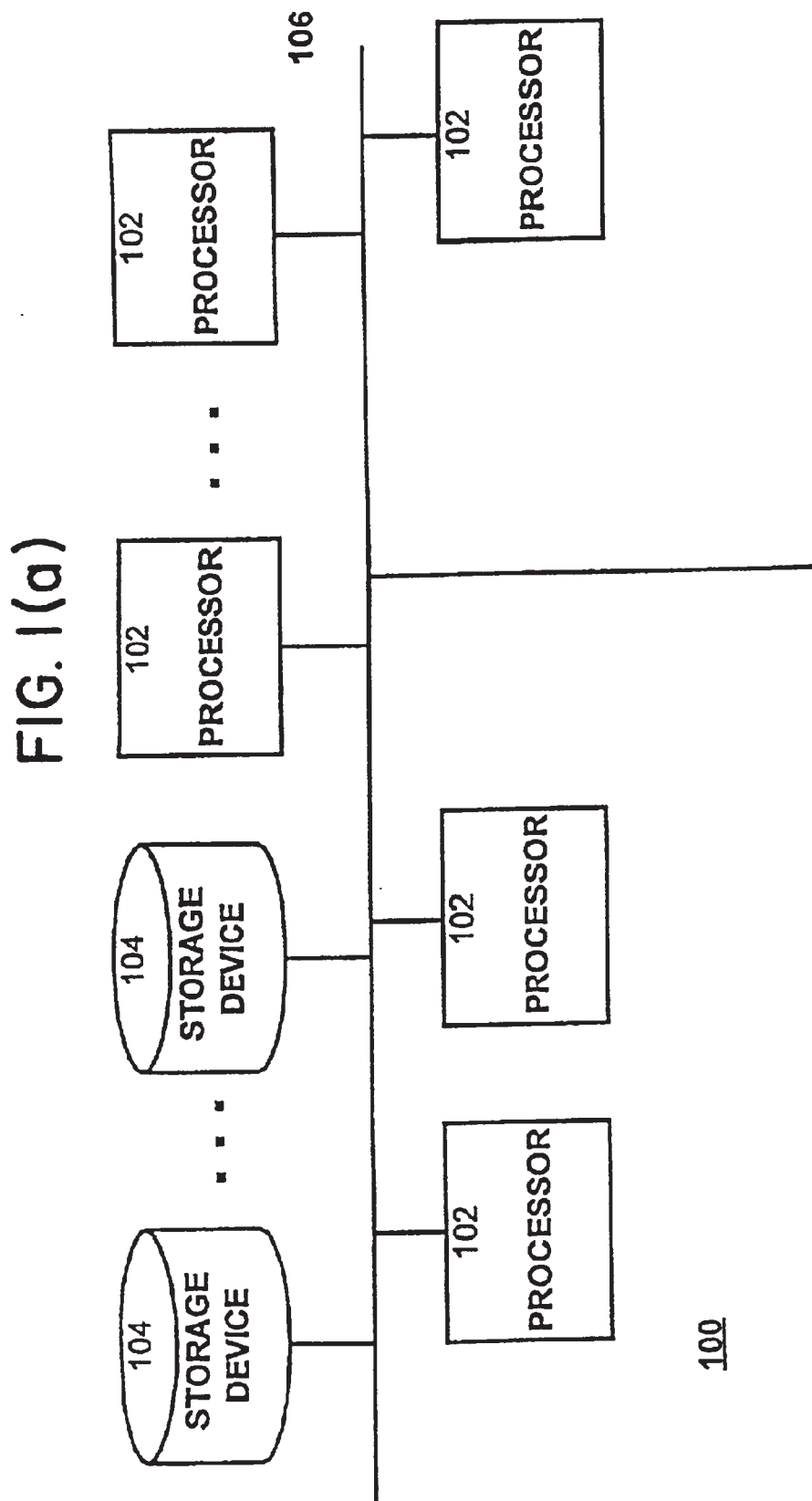
Witold Litwin et al., LH⁺—Linear Hashing for Distributed Files, HP Labs Tech. Report No. HPL-93-21, Jun. 1993, pp. 1–22.

Yuliang Zheng et al., HAVAL—A One-Way Hashing Algorithm with Variable Length of Output (Extended Abstract), pp. 83–105.

Chris Charnes and Josef Pieprzyk, Linear Nonequivalence versus Nonlinearity, Pieprzyk, pp. 156–164.

- Witold Litwin et al., Linear Hashing for Distributed Files, ACM SIGMOD, May 1993, pp. 327–336.
- Ming-Ling Lo et al., On Optimal Processor Allocation to Support Pipelined Hash Joins, ACM SIGMOD, pp. 69–78, May 1993.
- Thomas A. Berson, Differential Cryptanalysis Mod 2^{32} with Applications to MD5, pp. 69–81.
- William Perrizo et al., Distributed Join Processing Performance Evaluation, Twenty-Seventh Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences, vol. II, pp. 236–244.
- Vijay Kumar, A Concurrency Control Mechanism Based on Extendible Hashing for Main Memory Database Systems, ACM, vol. 3, 1989, pp. 109–113.
- Birgit Pfitzmann, Sorting Out Signature Schemes, Nov. 1993, 1st Conf. Computer & Comm. Security '93, p. 74–85.
- Zhiyu Tian et al., A New Hashing Function: Statistical Behaviour and Algorithm, pp. 3–13.
- G. L. Friedman, Digital Camera with Apparatu for Authentication of Images Produced from an Image File, NASA Case No. NPO-19108-1-CU, U.S. Appl. No. 08/159,980, filed Nov. 24, 1993.
- H. Goodman, Ada, Object-Oriented Techniques, and Concurrency in Teaching Data Structures and File Management Report Documentation p. AD-A275 385 – 94-04277.
- Advances in Cryptology—Eurocrypt'93, Workshop on the Theory and Application of Cryptographic Techniques Lofthus, Norway, May 23–27, 1993 Proceedings.
- Proceedings of the 1993 ACM SIGMOD International Conference on Management of Data, vol. 22, Issue 2, Jun. 1993.
- Advances in Cryptology—AUSCRYPT '92—Workshop on the Theory and Application of Cryptographic Techniques Gold Coast, Queensland, Australia, Dec. 13–16, 1992 Proceedings.
- Peter Deutsch (peterd@bunyip.com), “Re: MD5 and LiFNs (was: Misc Comments)”, www.acl.lanl.gov/URI/archive/uri-94q2.messages/0106.html, Apr. 26, 1994.
- Alexander Dupuy (dupuy@smarts.com), “RE: MD5 and LiFNs (was: Misc Comments)”, www.acl.lanl.gov/URI/archive/uri-94q2.messages/0113.html, Apr. 26, 1994.
- Alexander Dupuy (dupuy@smarts.com), “MD5 and LiFNs (was: Misc Comments)”, www.acl.lanl.gov/URI/archive/uri-94q2.messages/0081.html, Apr. 17, 1994.
- Albert Langer (cmf851@anu.oz.au), <http://groups.google.com/groups?selm=1991Aug7.225159.786%40newshost.anu.edu.au&oe=UTF-8&output=gplain>, Aug. 7, 1991.
- Clifford Lynch (Calur@uccmvsa.bitnet), “ietf url/uri overview draft paper (long)”, www.acl.lanl.gov/URI/archive/uri-93q1.messages/0015.html, Mar. 25, 1993.
- K. Sollins and L. Masinter, “Functional Requirements for Uniform Resource Names”, www.w3.org/Addressing/rfc1737.txt, Dec. 1994, pp. 1–7.
- W3C:ID, HTTP: A protocol for networked information, “Basic HTTP as defined in 1992”, www.w3.org/Protocols/HTTP2.html, 1992.
- European Search Report issued Dec. 23, 2004.

* cited by examiner



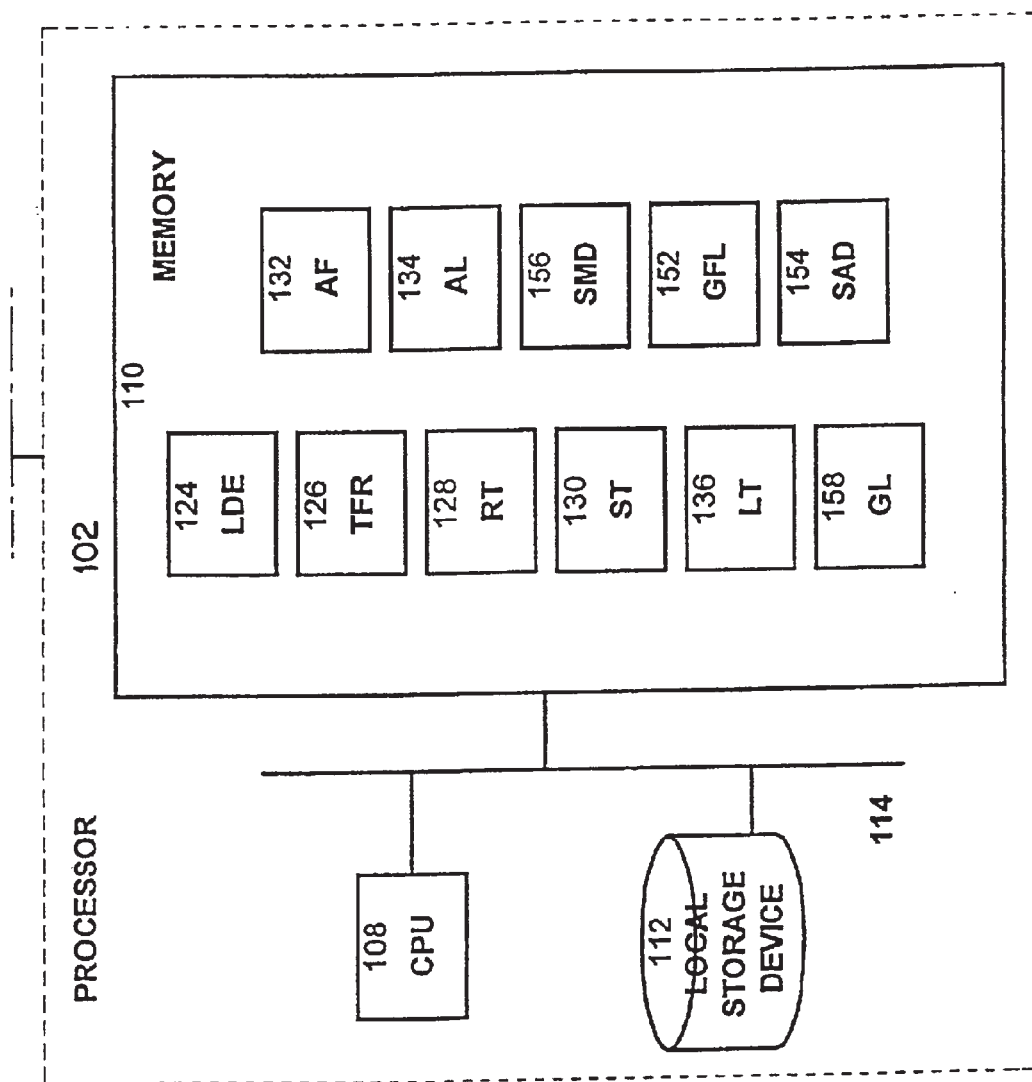


FIG. 1(b)

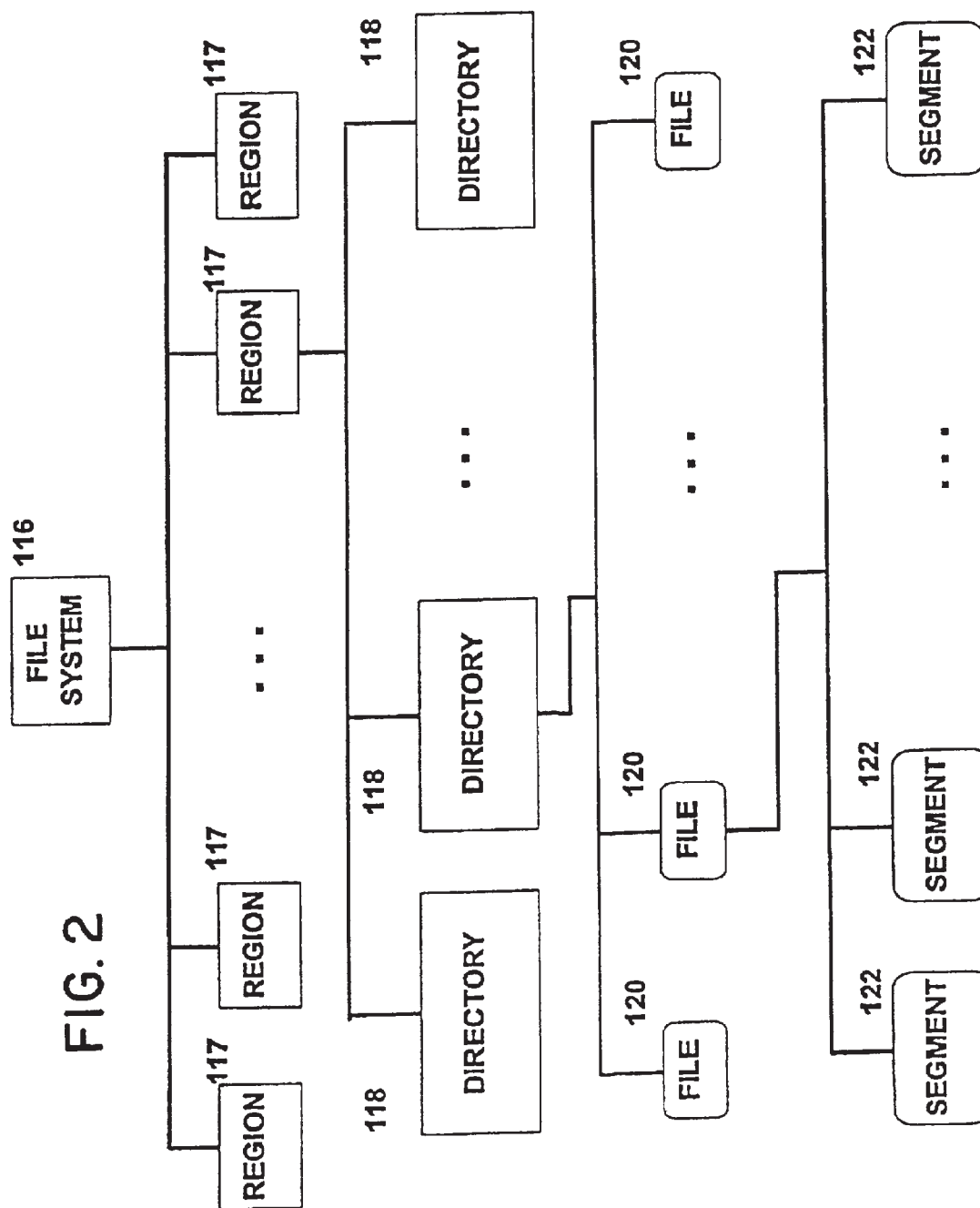


FIG. 3

138-

Region ID
Pathname
True Name
Type
File ID
Time of last access
Time of last modification
Safe flag
Lock flag
Size
Owner

FIG. 4

140

True Name
File ID
Compressed File ID
Source IDs
Dependent processors
Use count
Time of last access
Expiration
Grooming delete count

142

Region ID
Region file system
Region pathname
Region status
Mirror processor(s)
Mirror duplication count
Policy

FIG. 5

144

source ID
source type
source rights
source availability
source location

FIG. 6

146

Original Name
Operation
Type
Processor ID
Timestamp
Pathname
True Name

FIG. 7

148

date of entry
type of entry
True Name

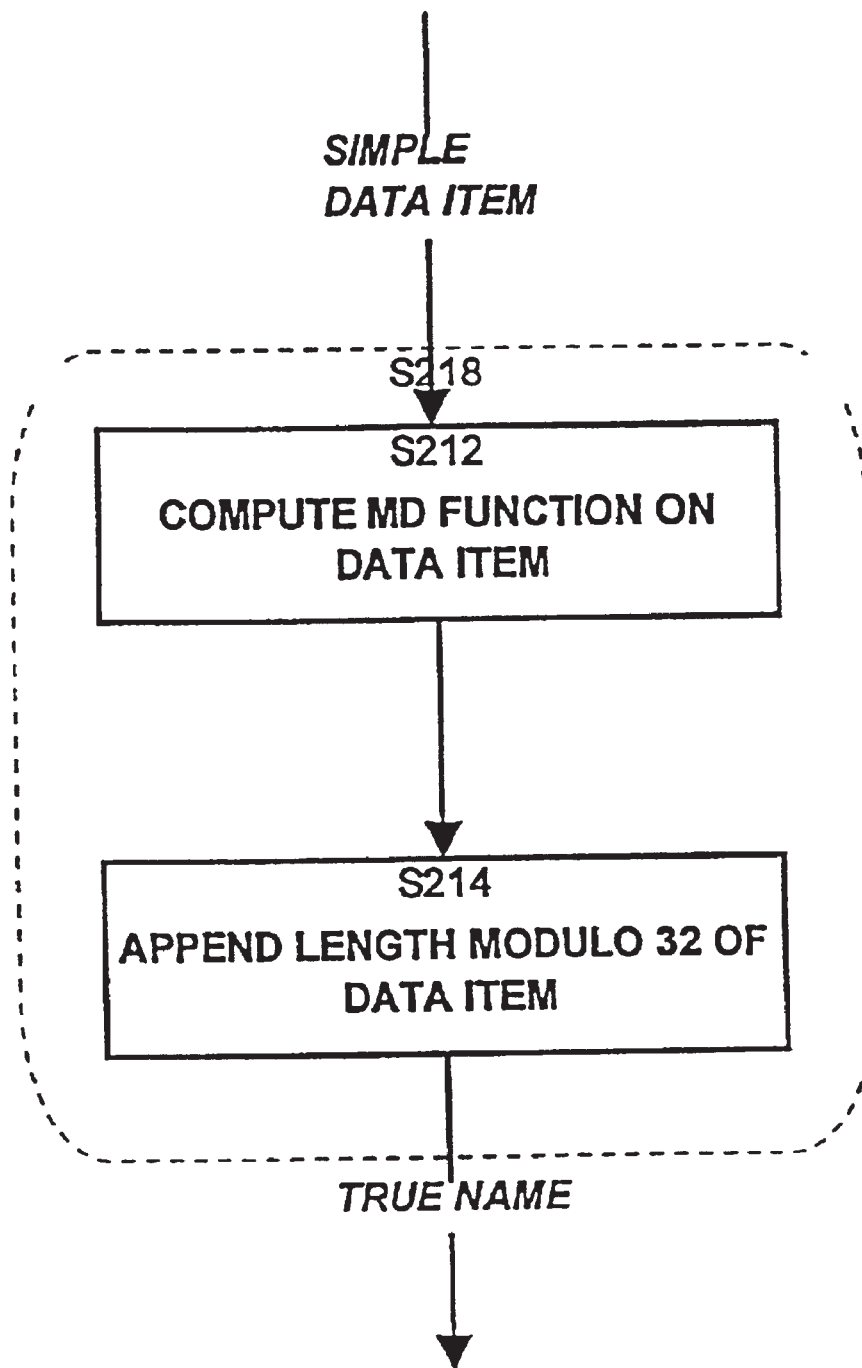
FIG. 8

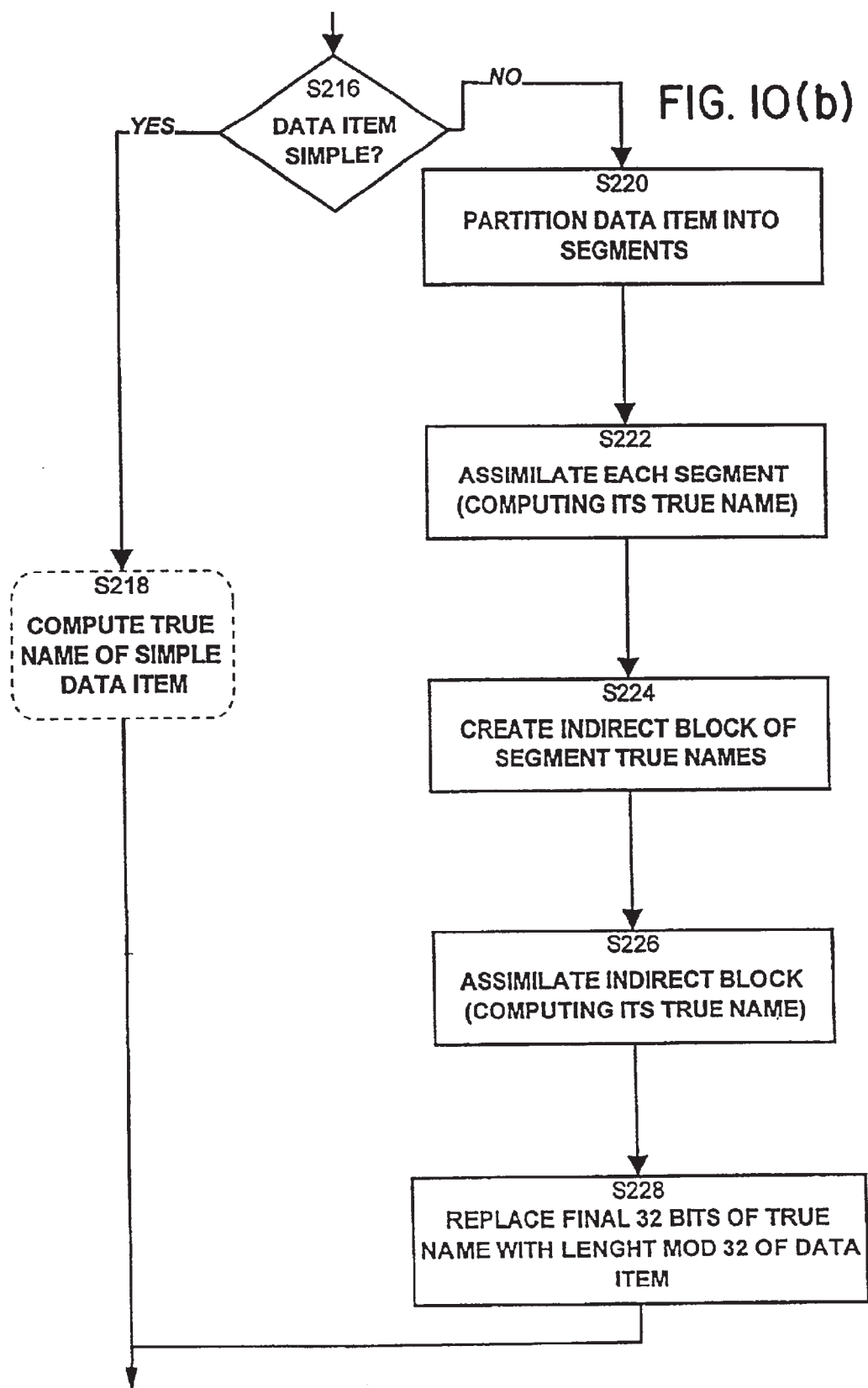
150

True Name
licensee

FIG. 9

FIG. 10(a)





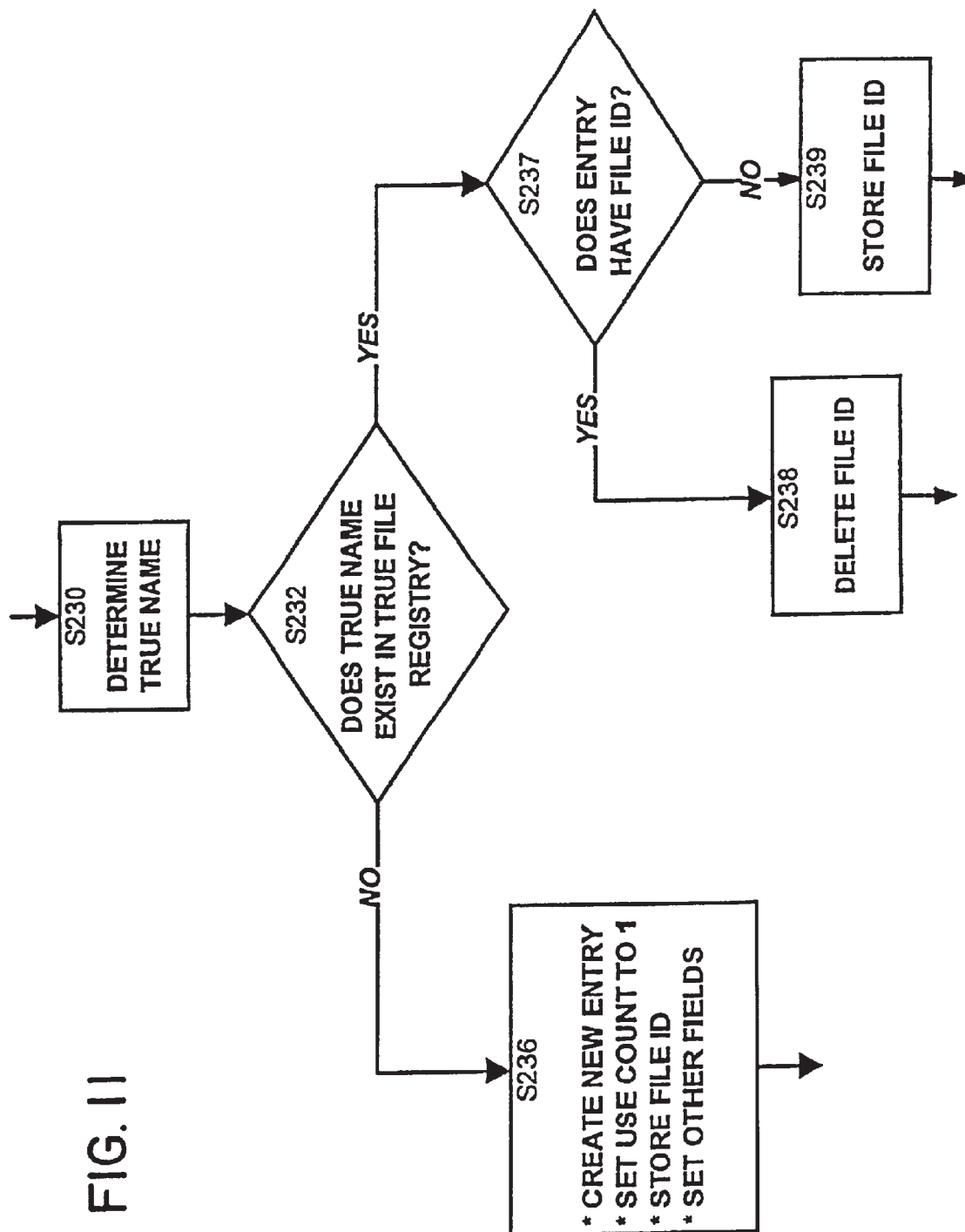


FIG. 12

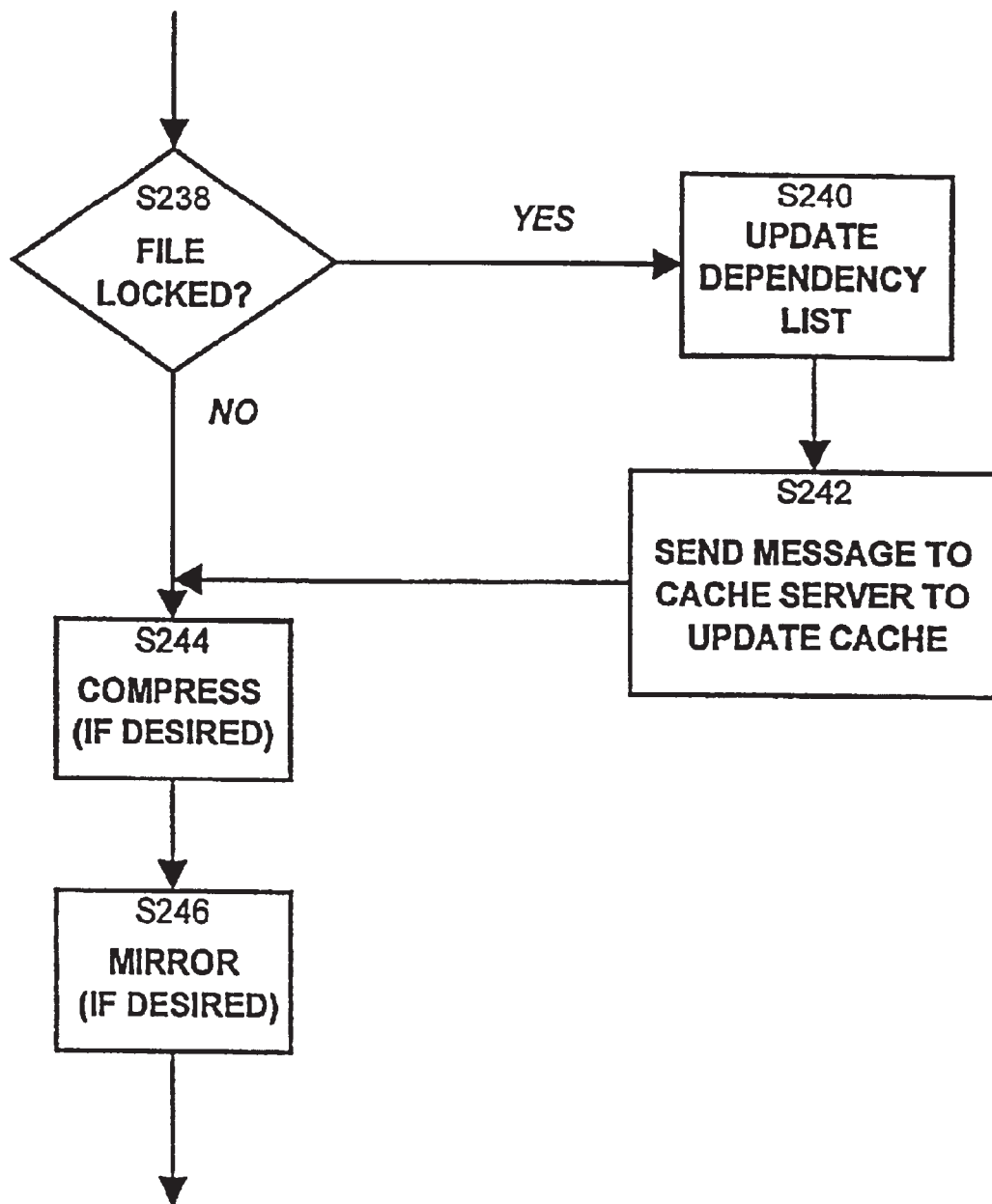
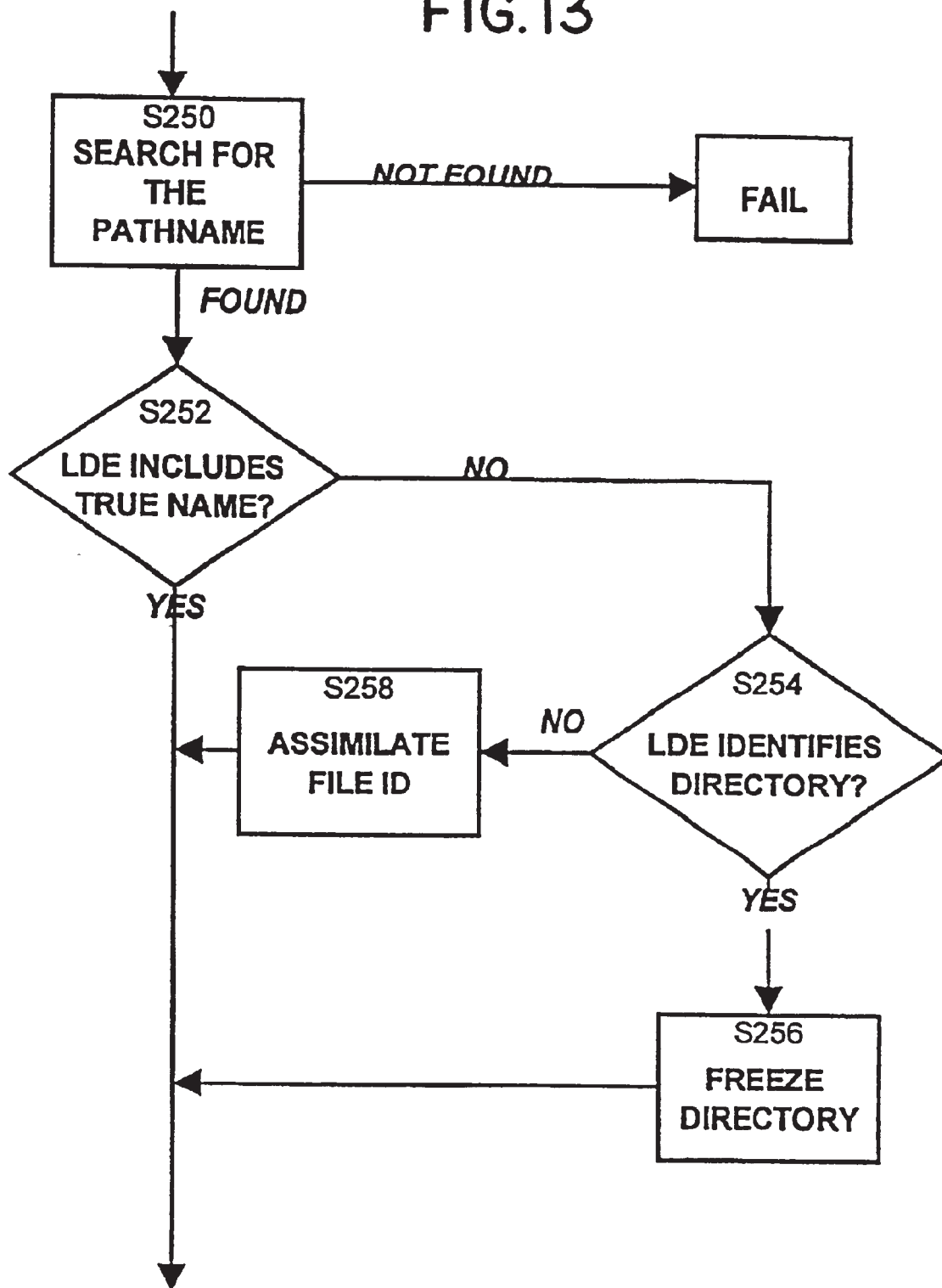
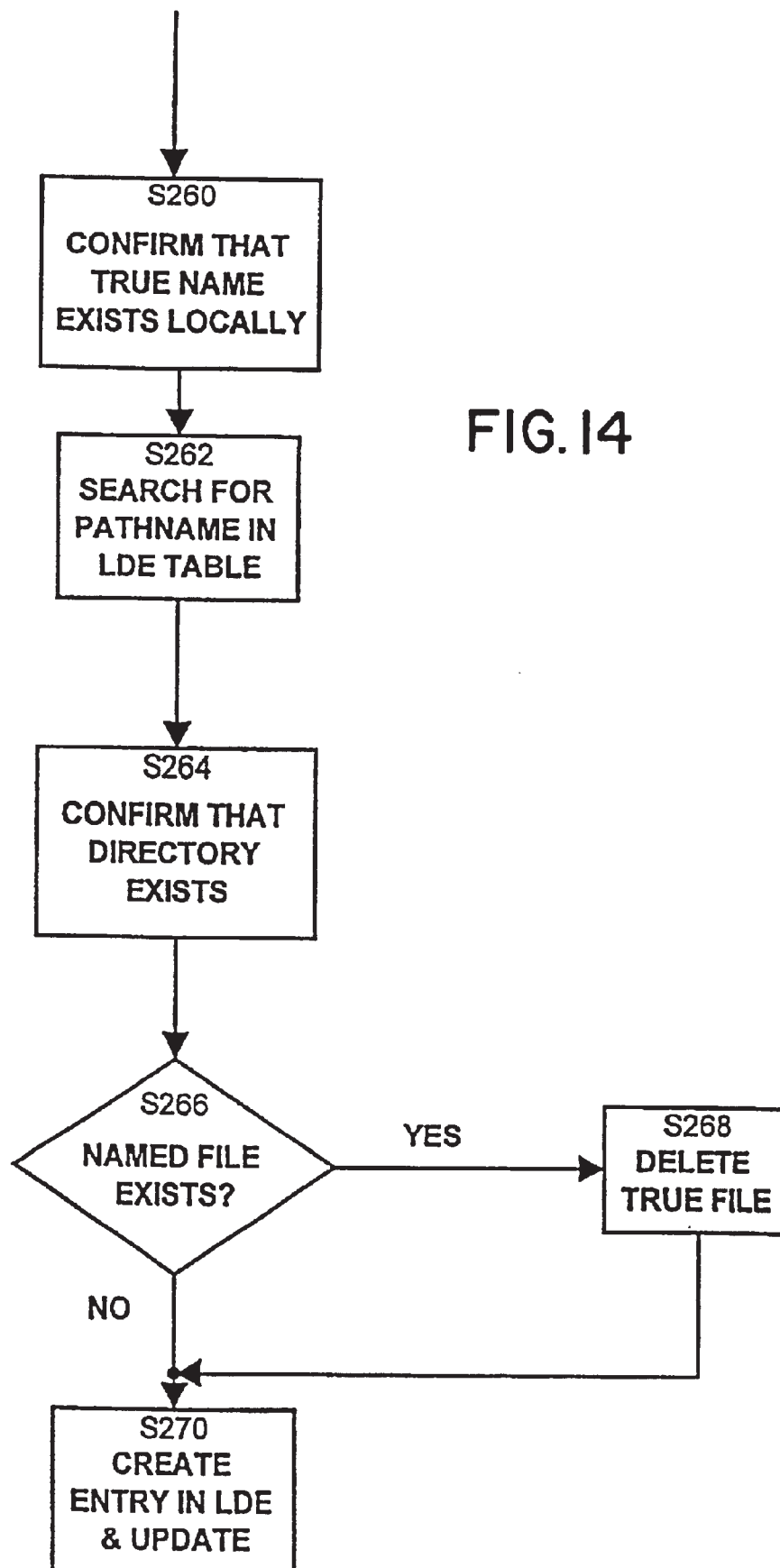


FIG. 13





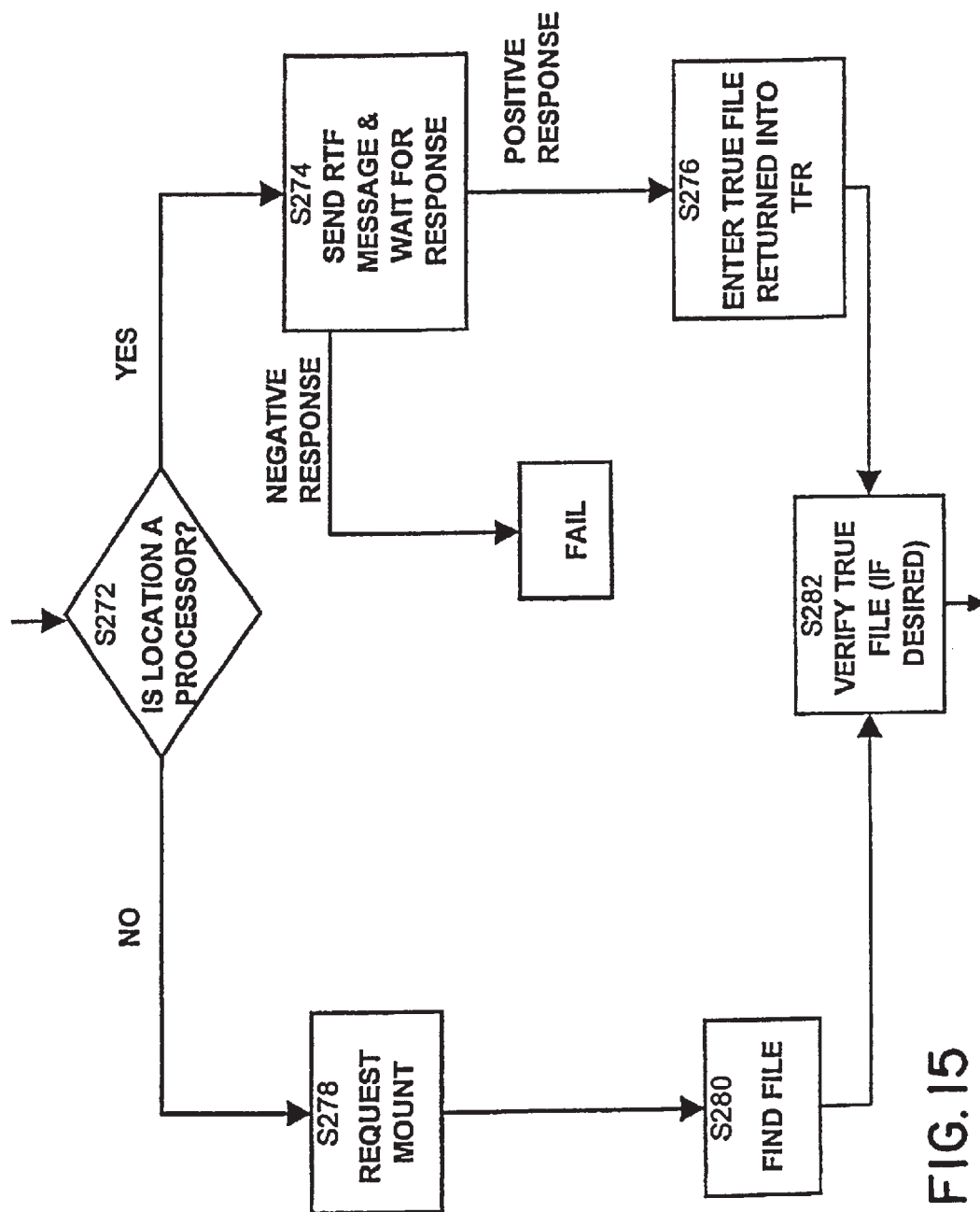
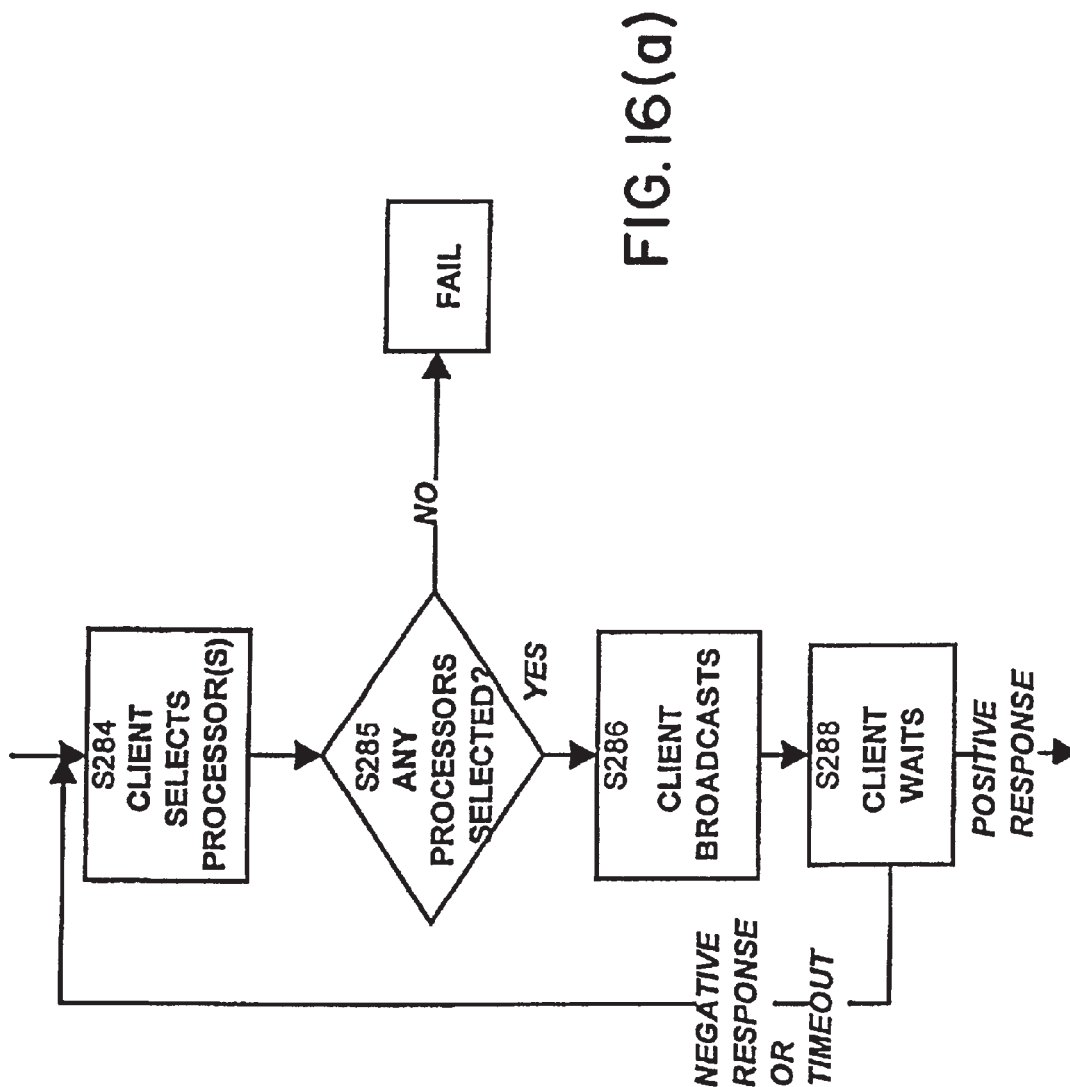


FIG. 15



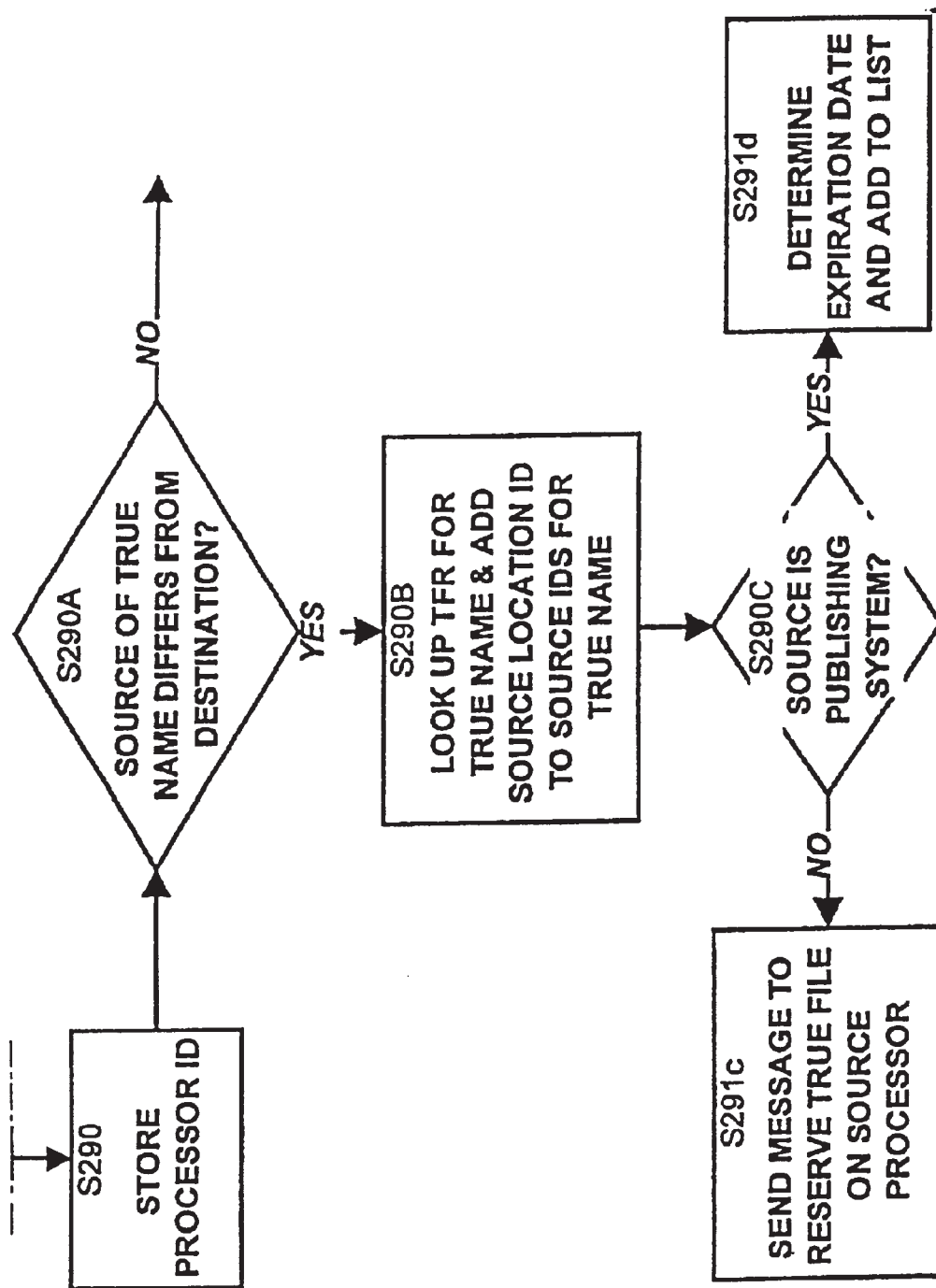
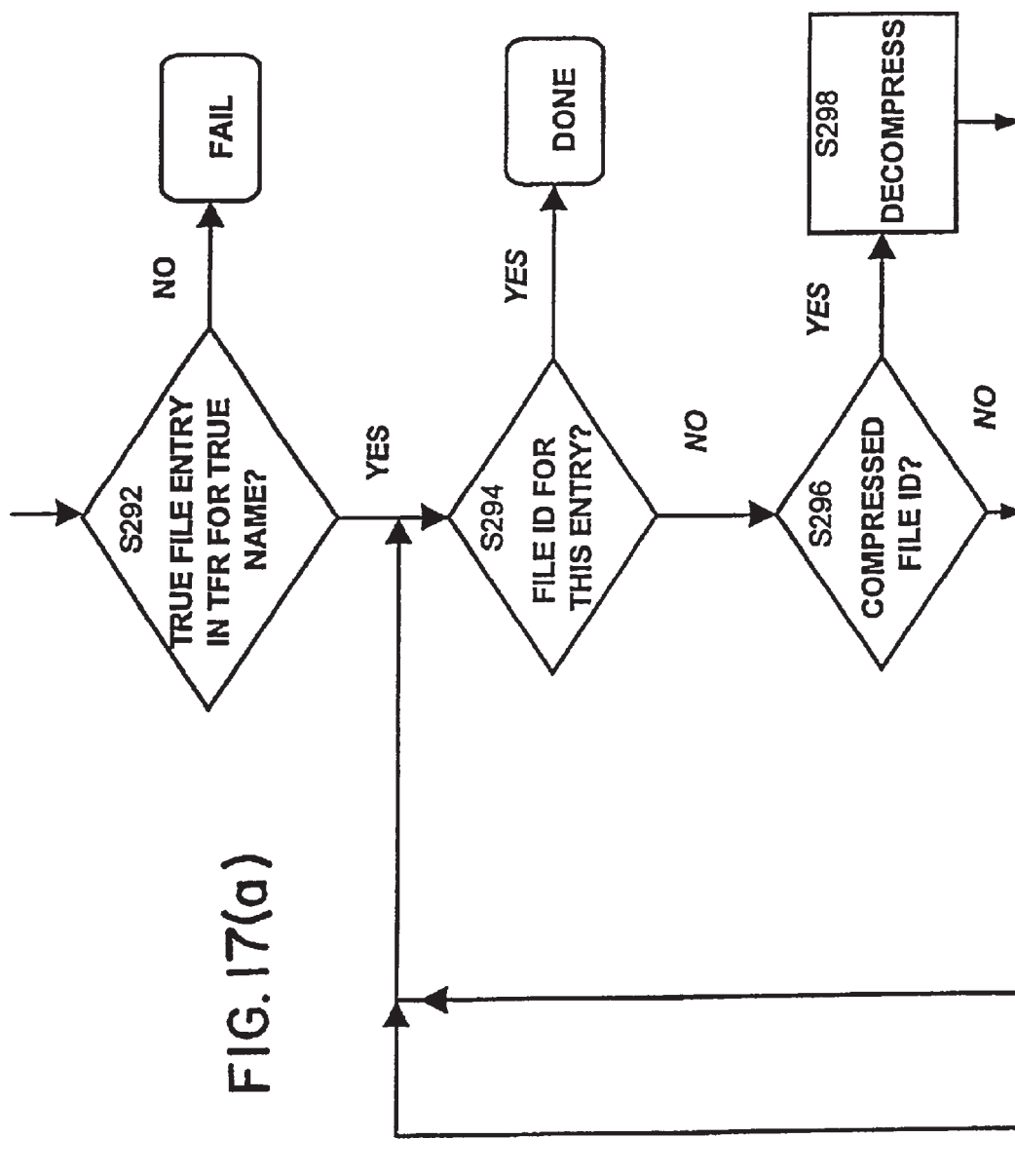


FIG. 16(b)



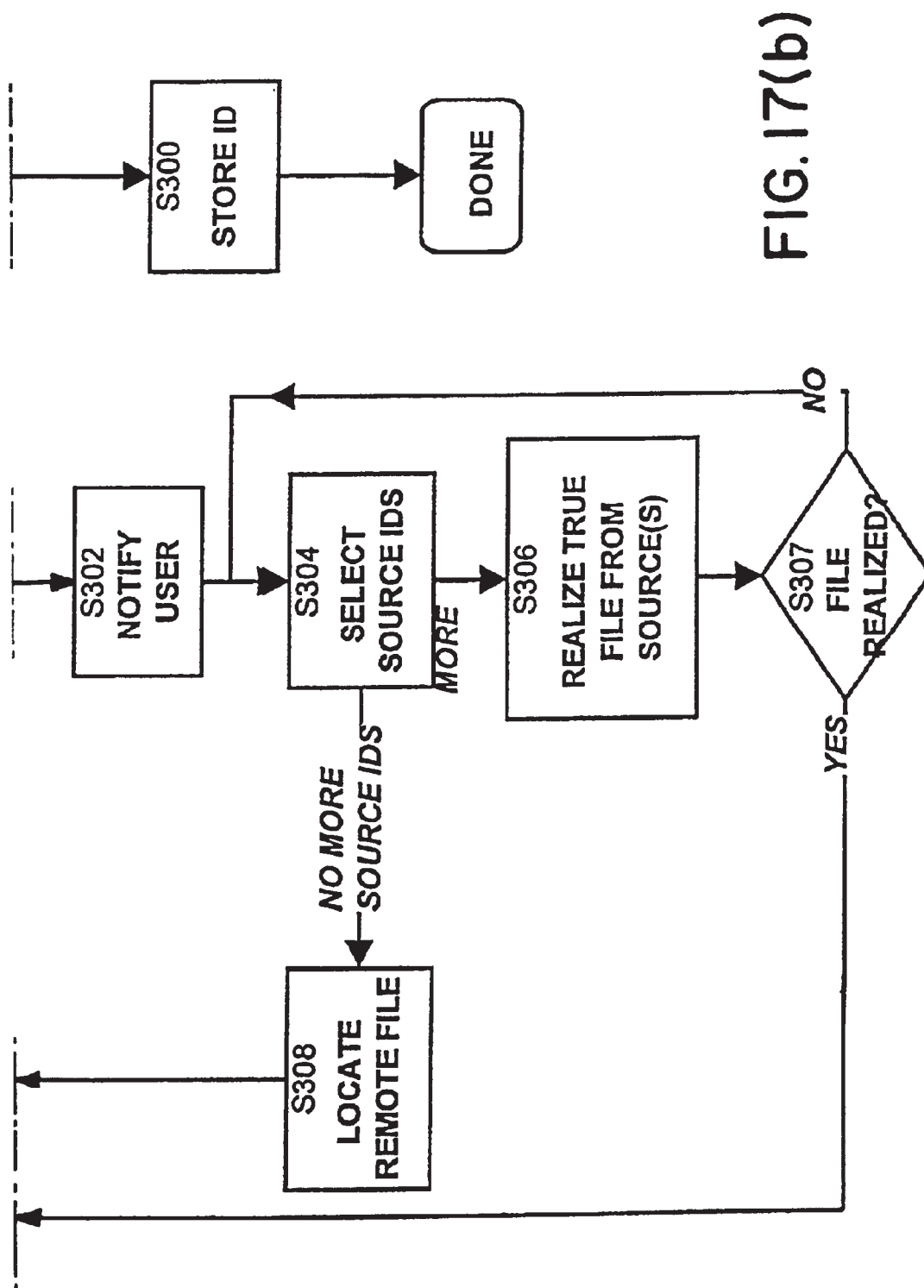
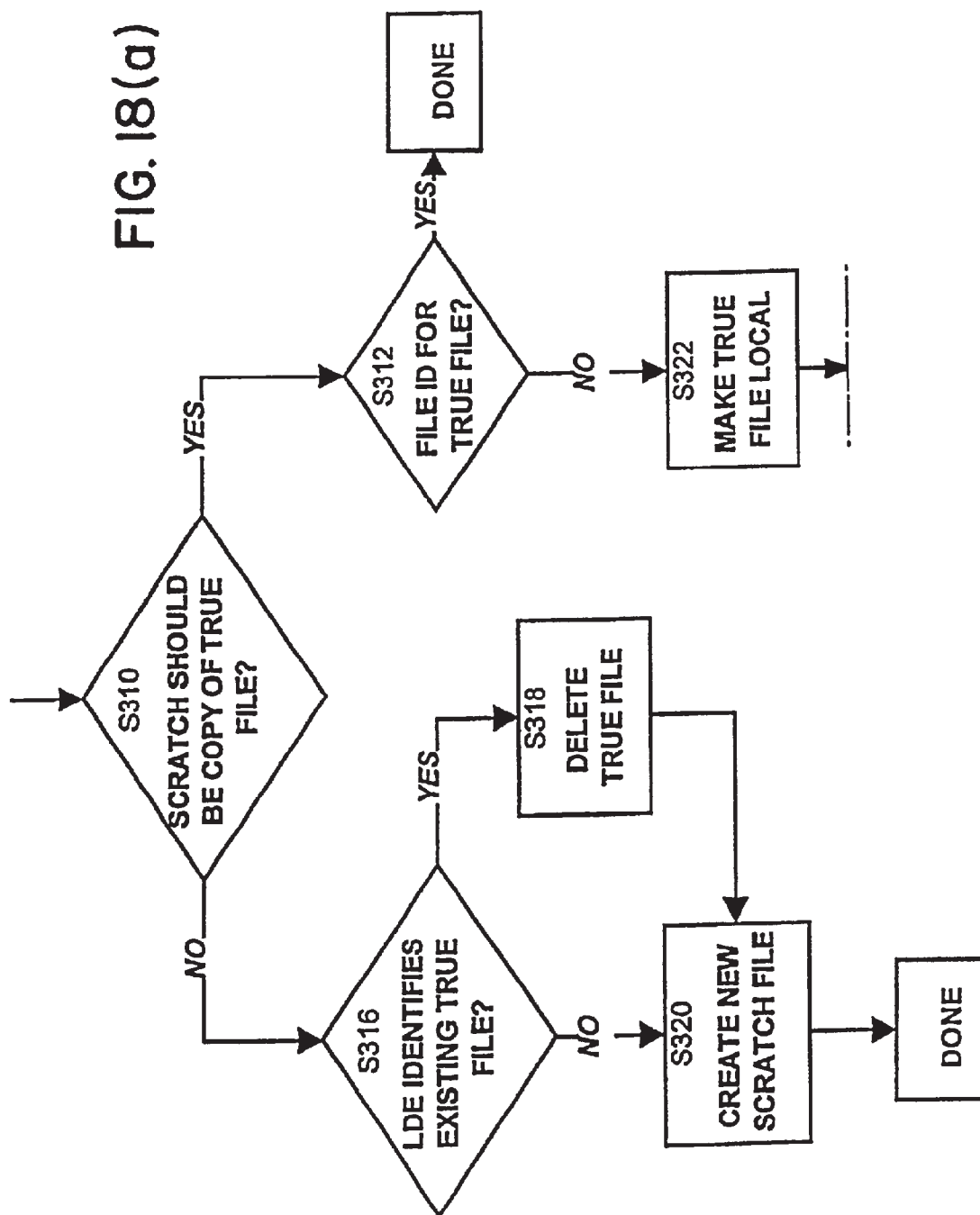


FIG. 18(a)



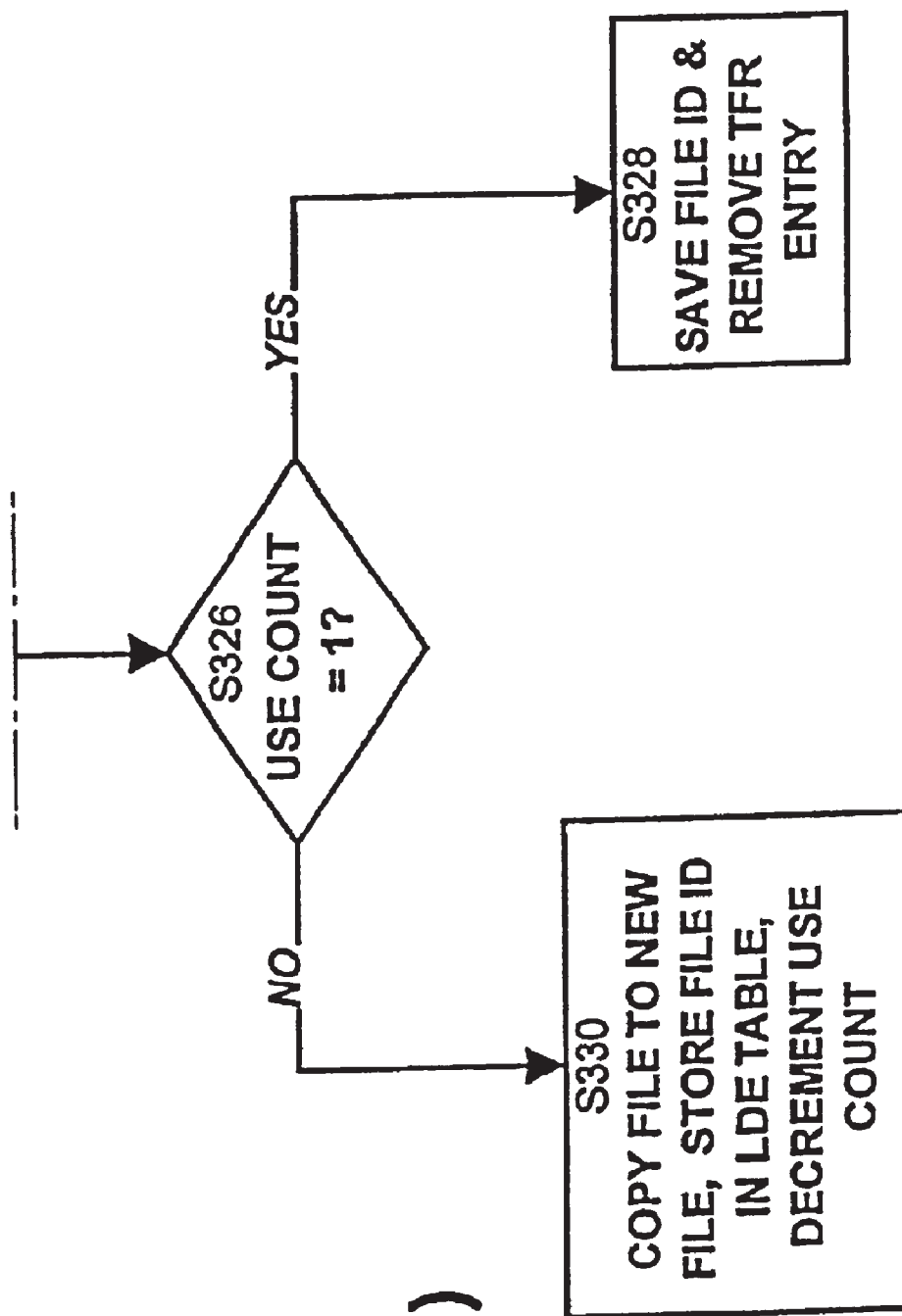
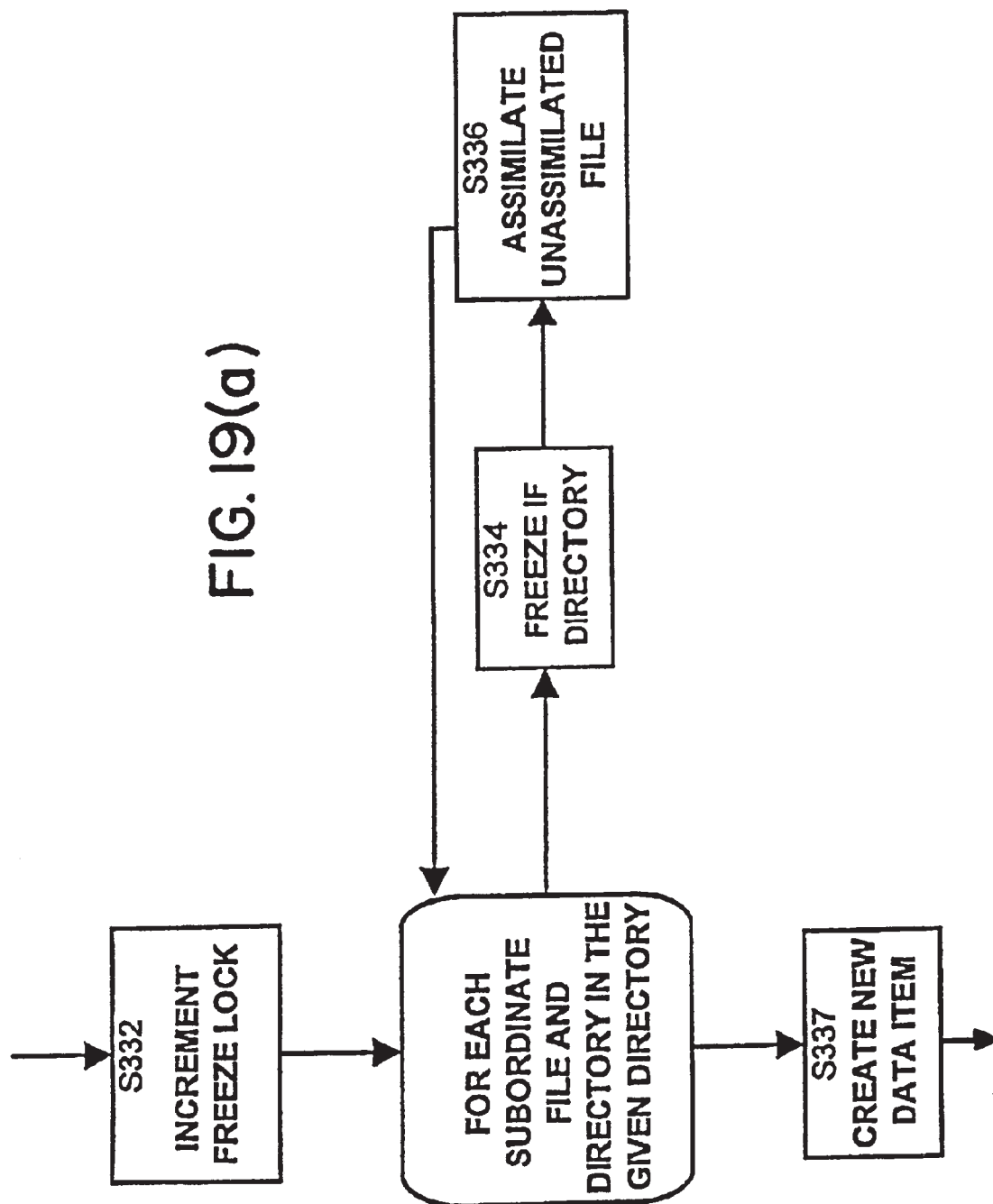


FIG. 18(b)

FIG. 19(a)



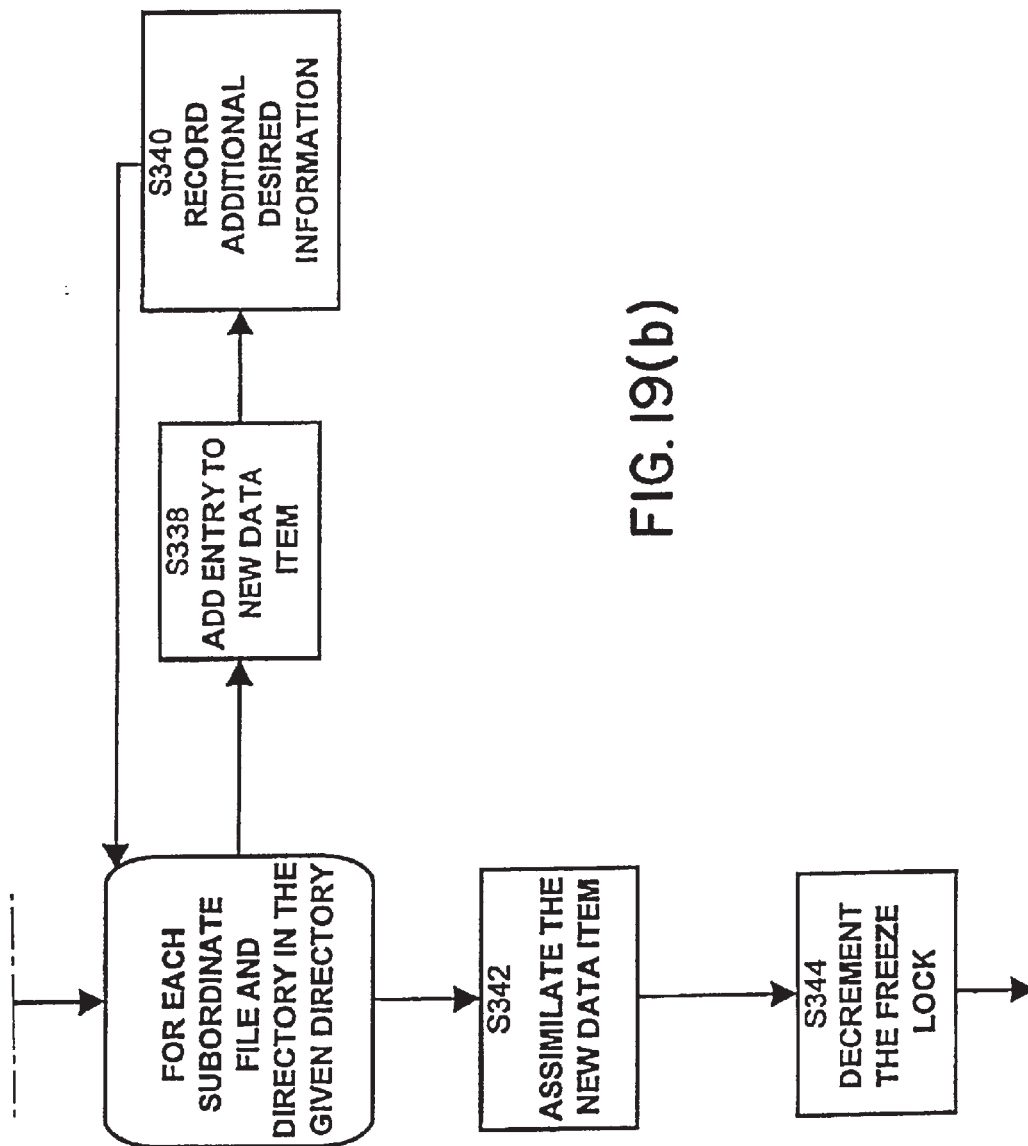


FIG. 19(b)

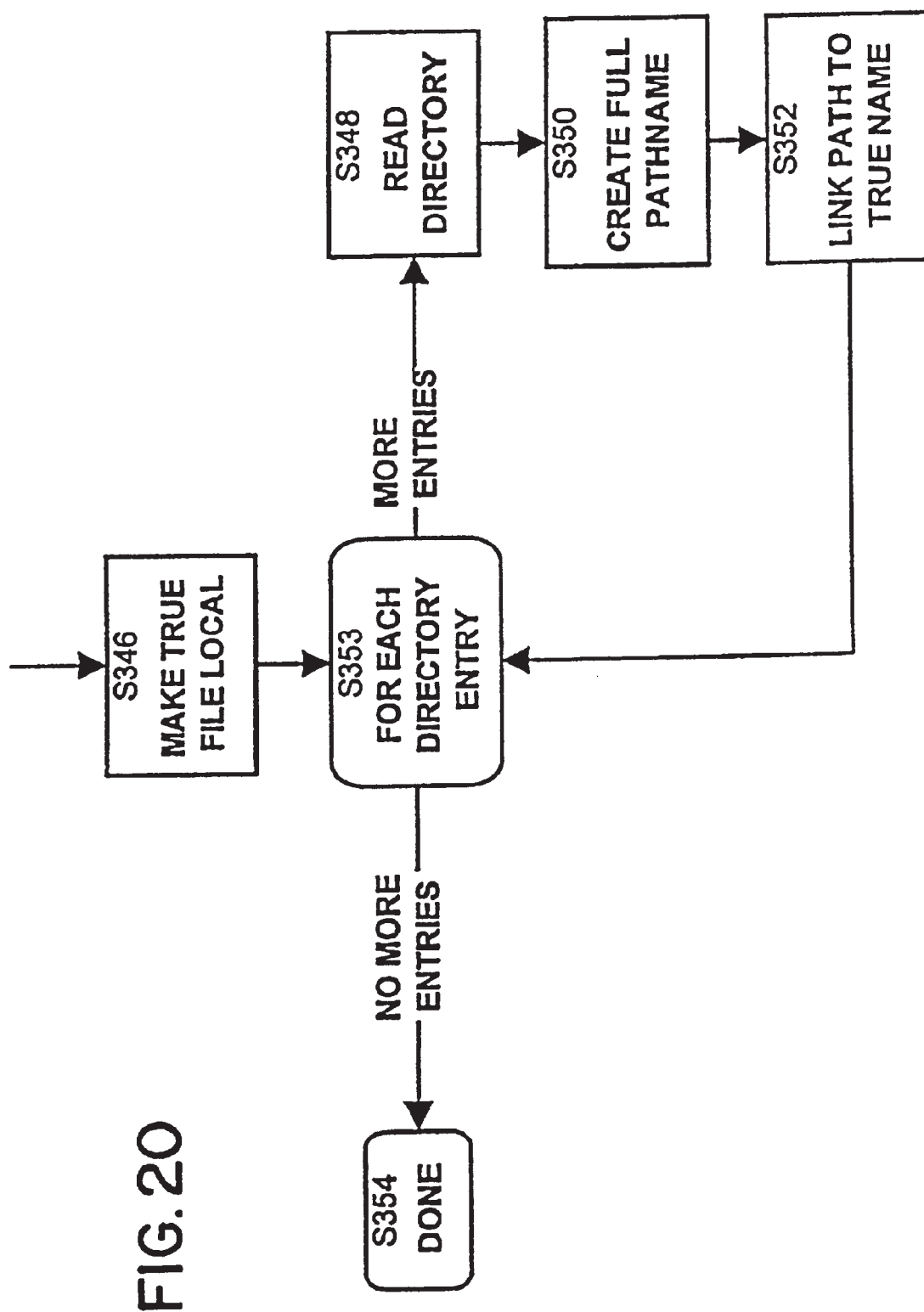


FIG. 21

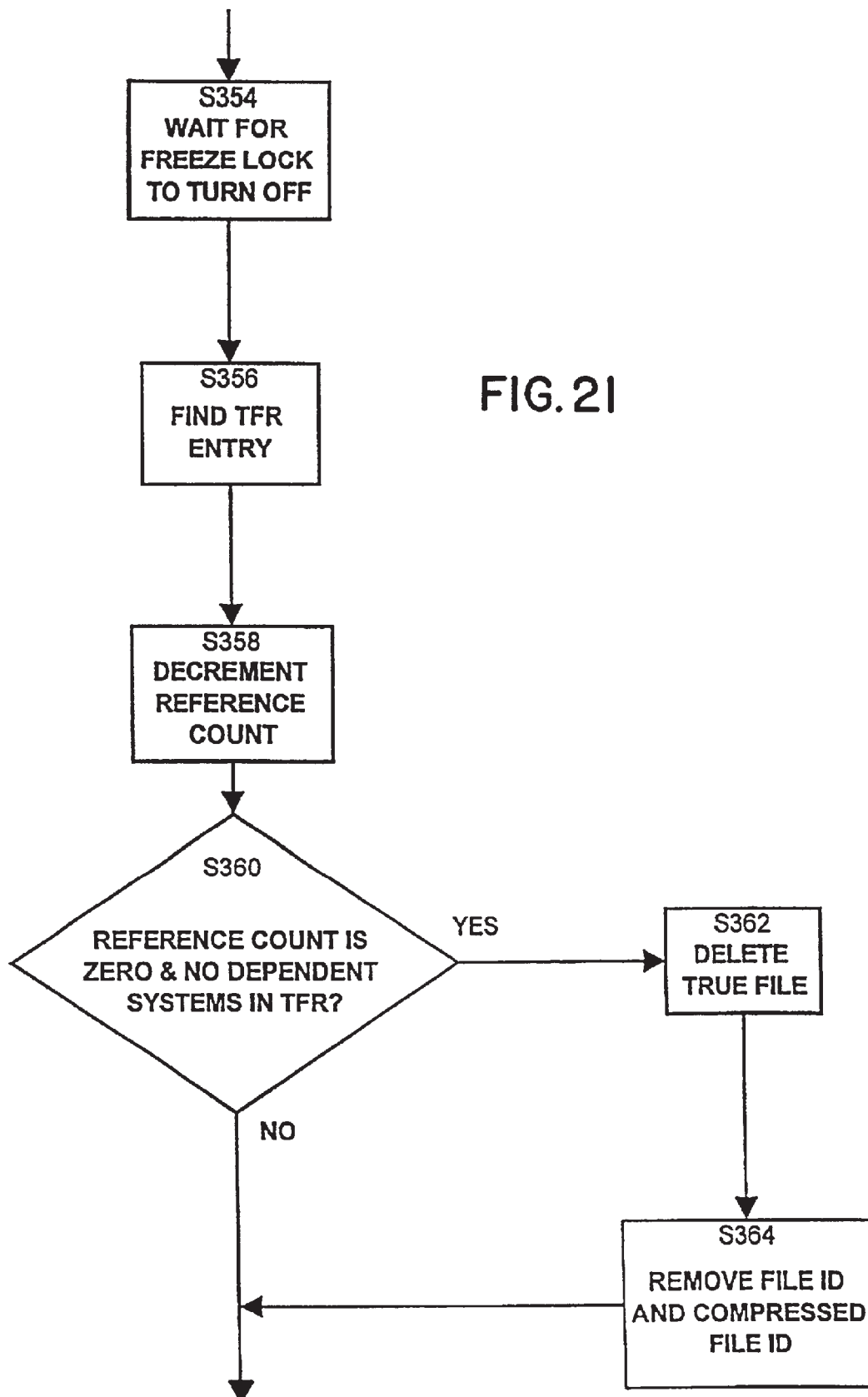


FIG. 22

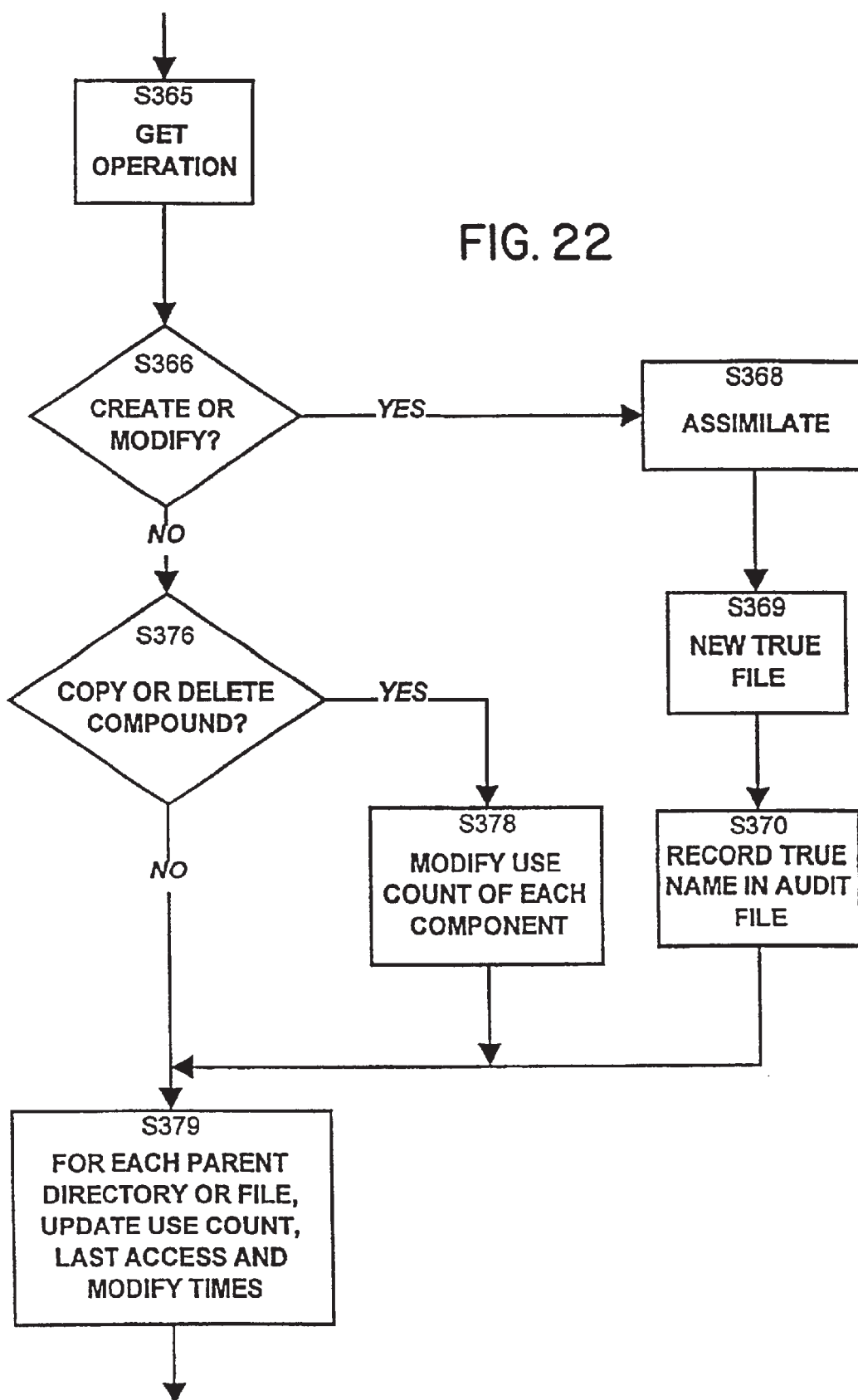
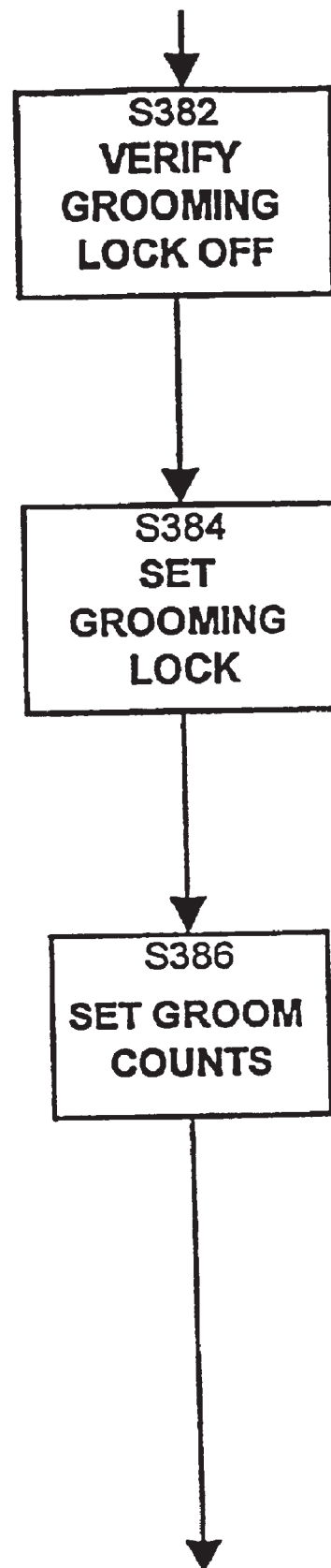


FIG. 23



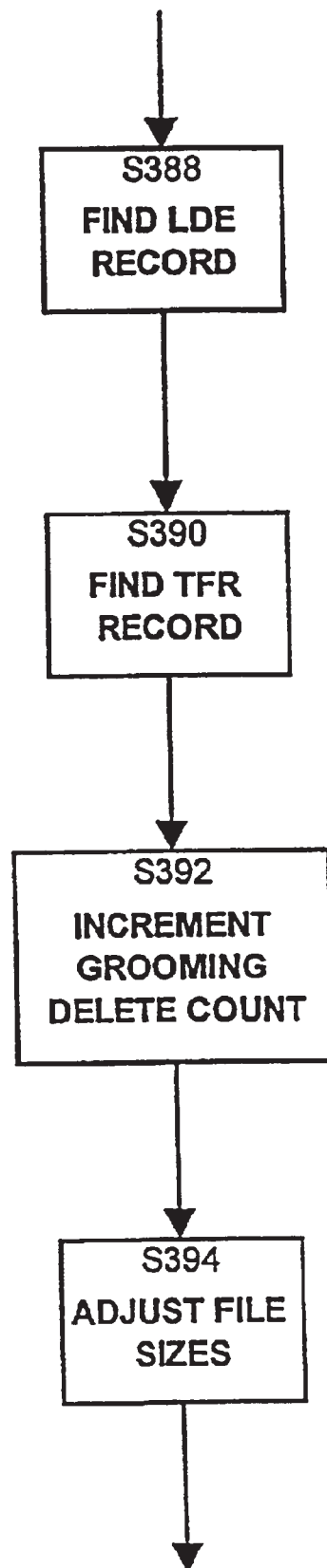
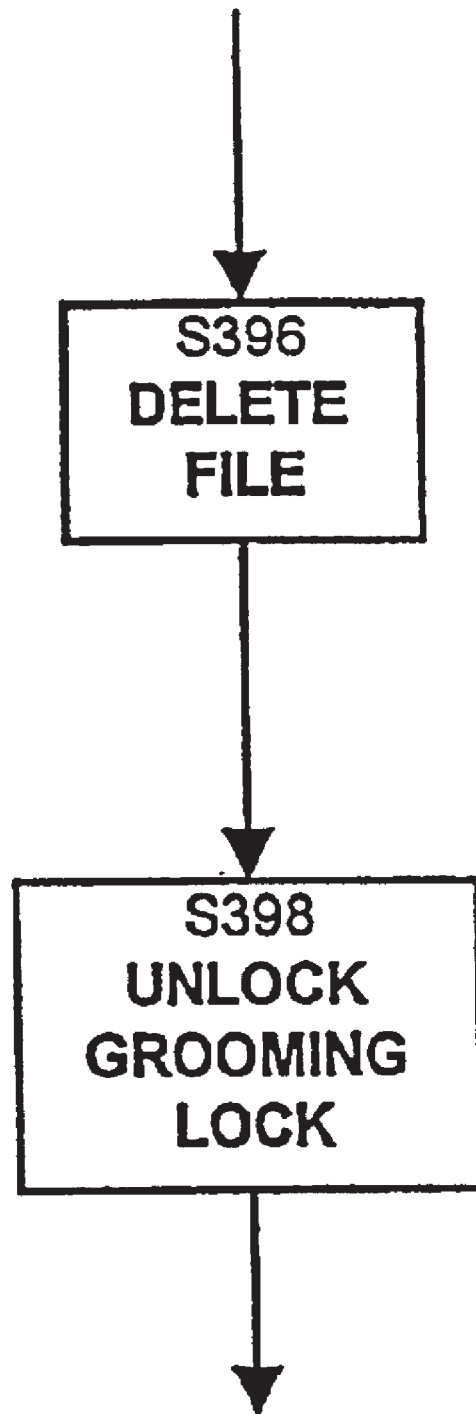
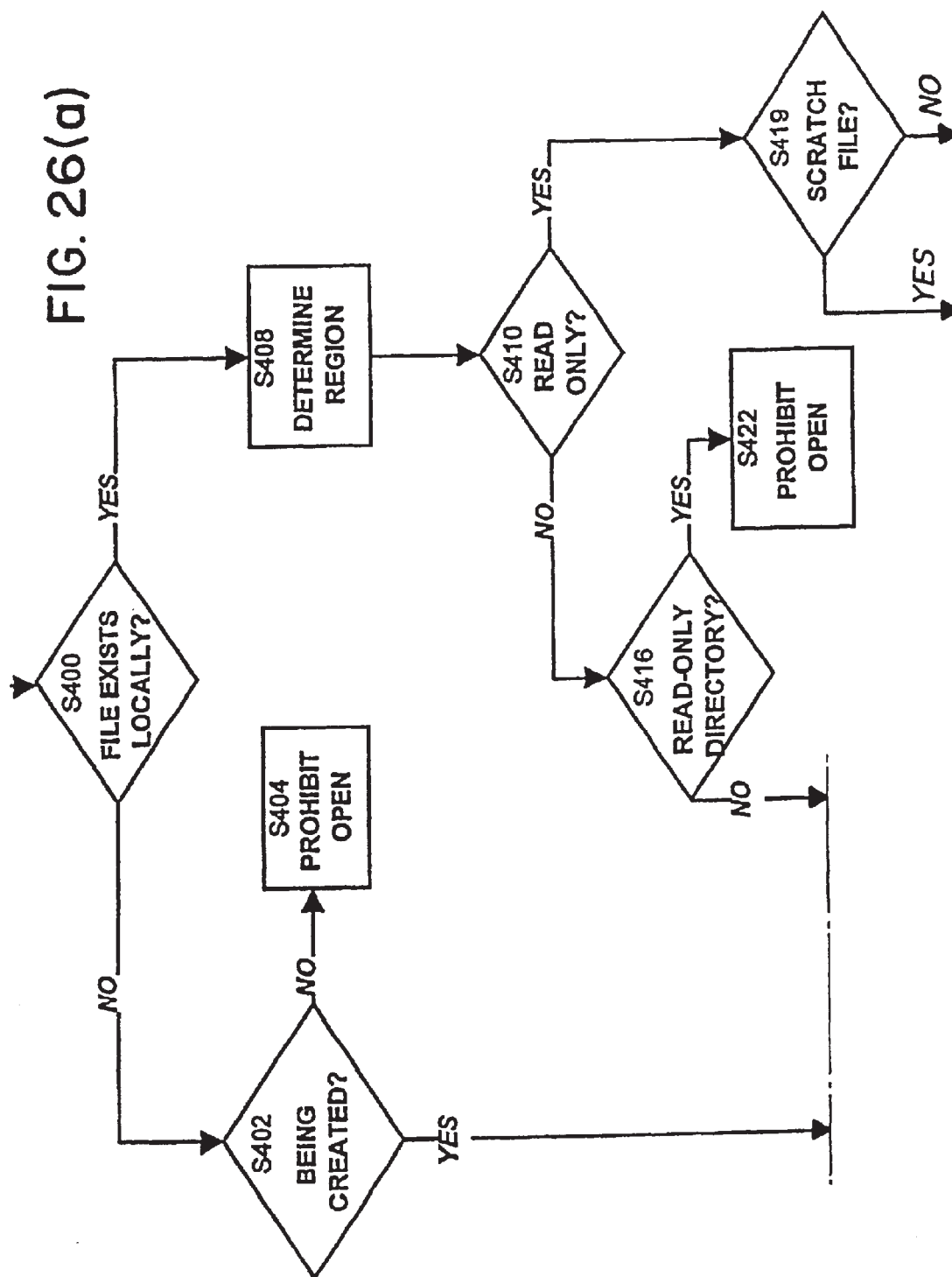
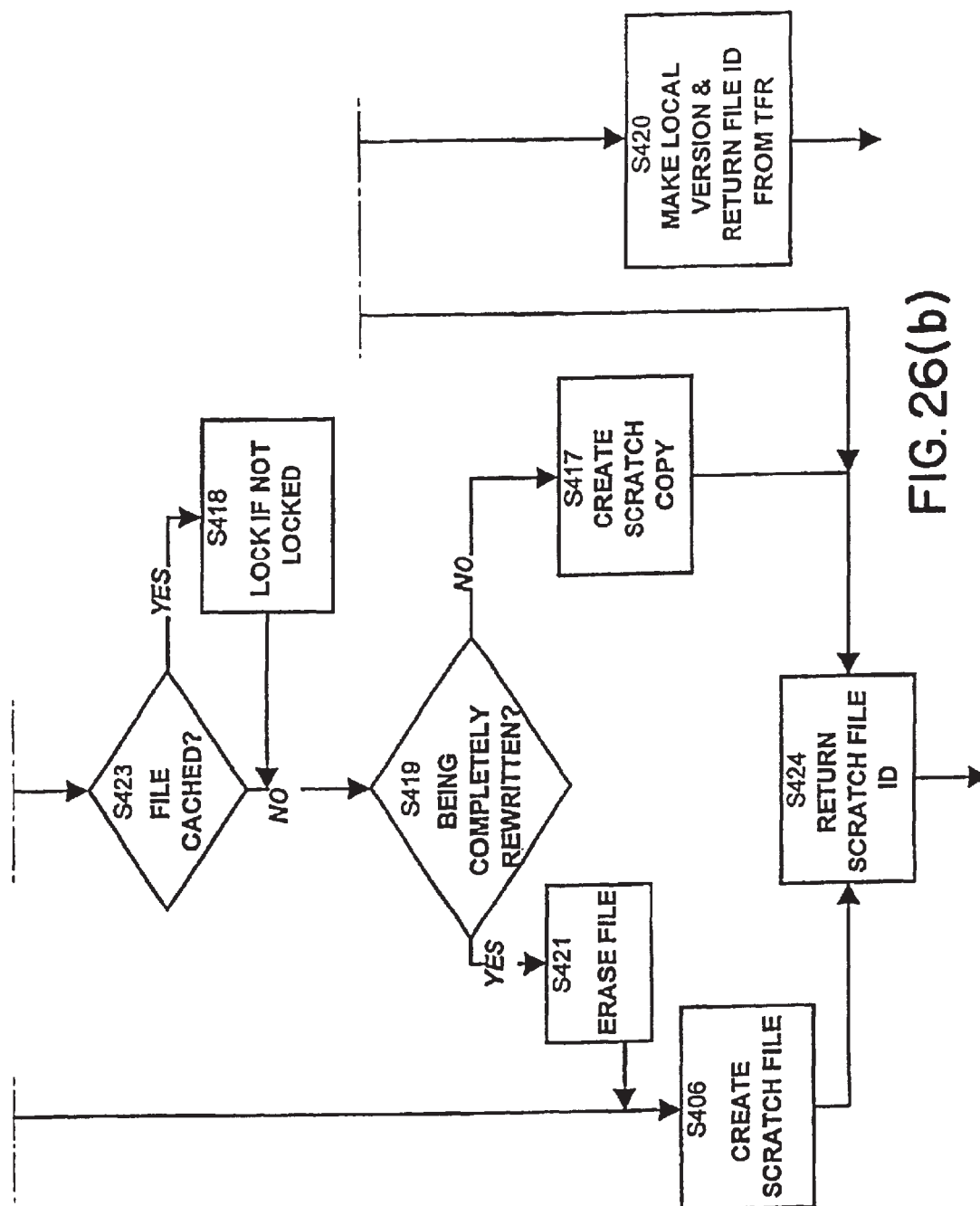


FIG. 24

FIG. 25







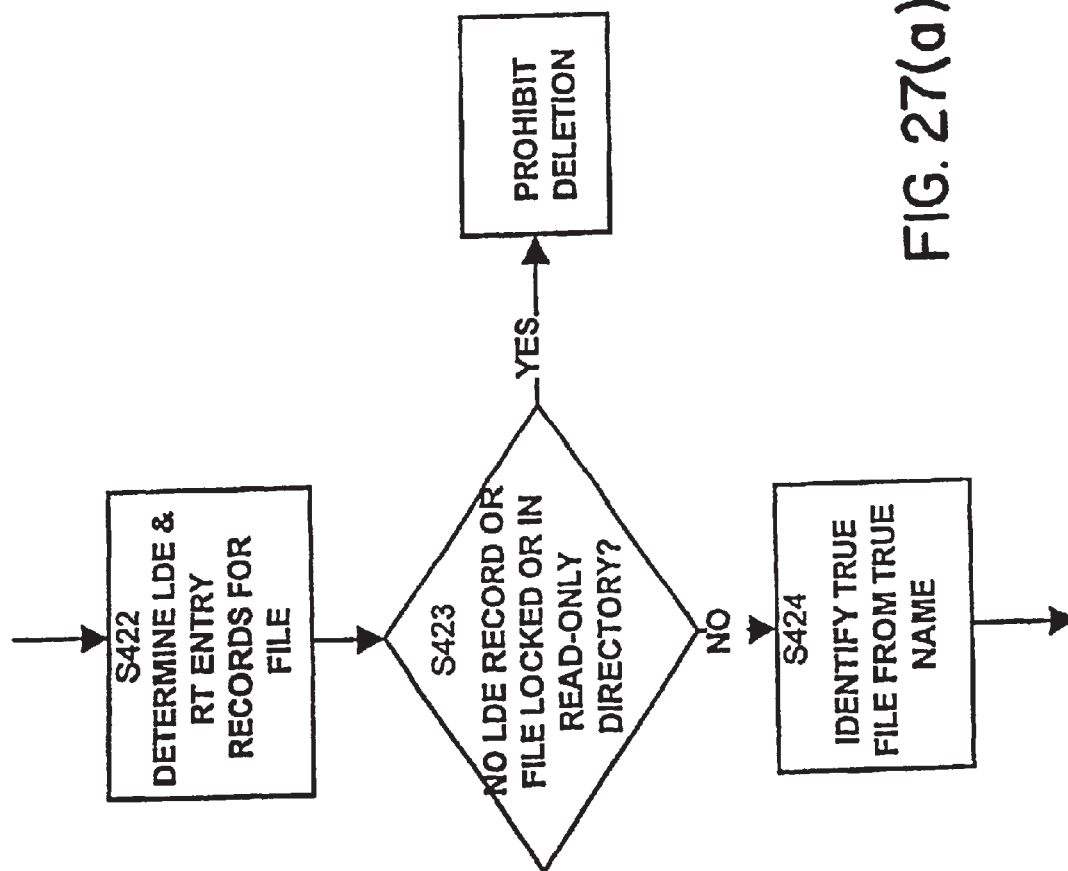


FIG. 27(a)

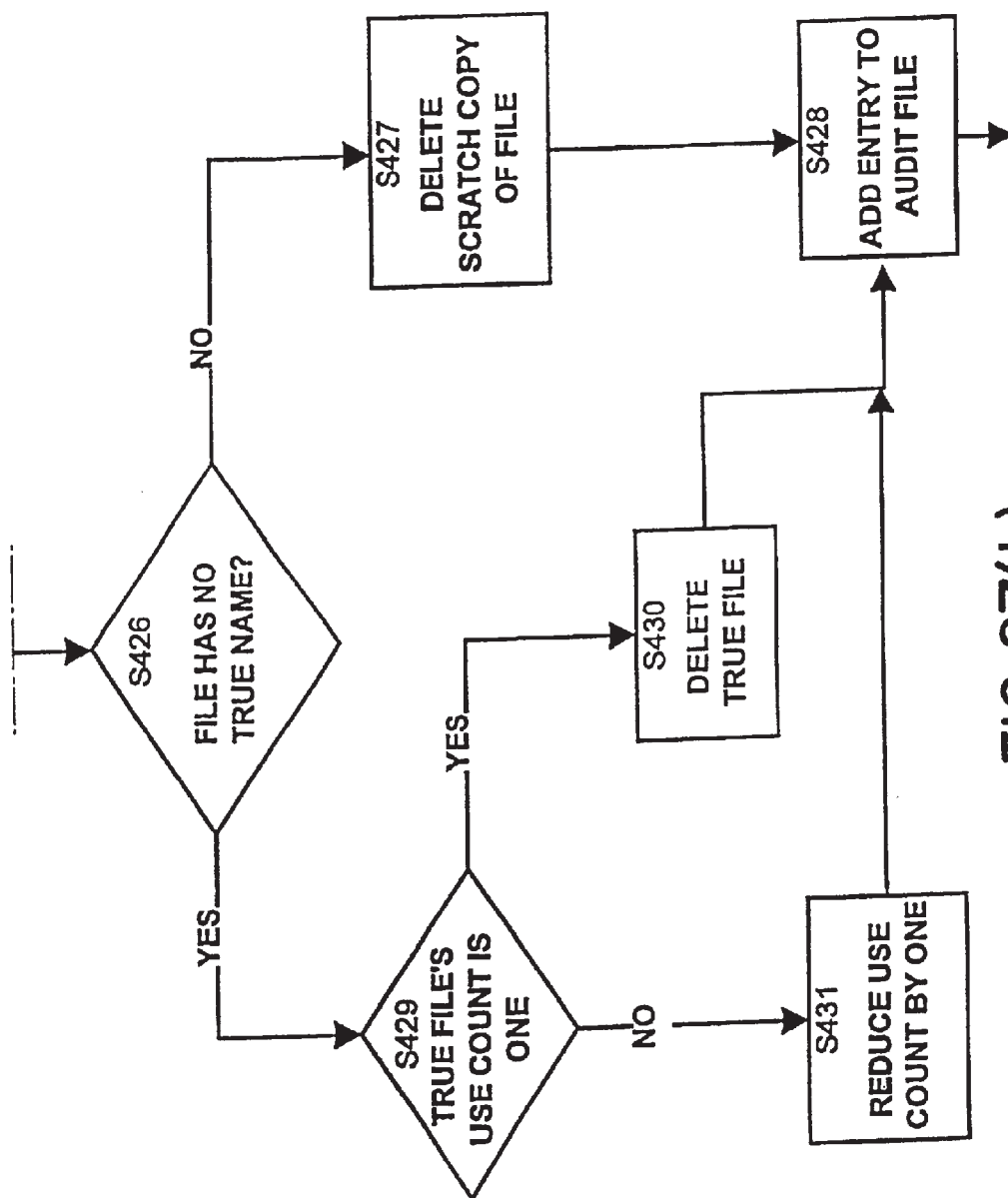
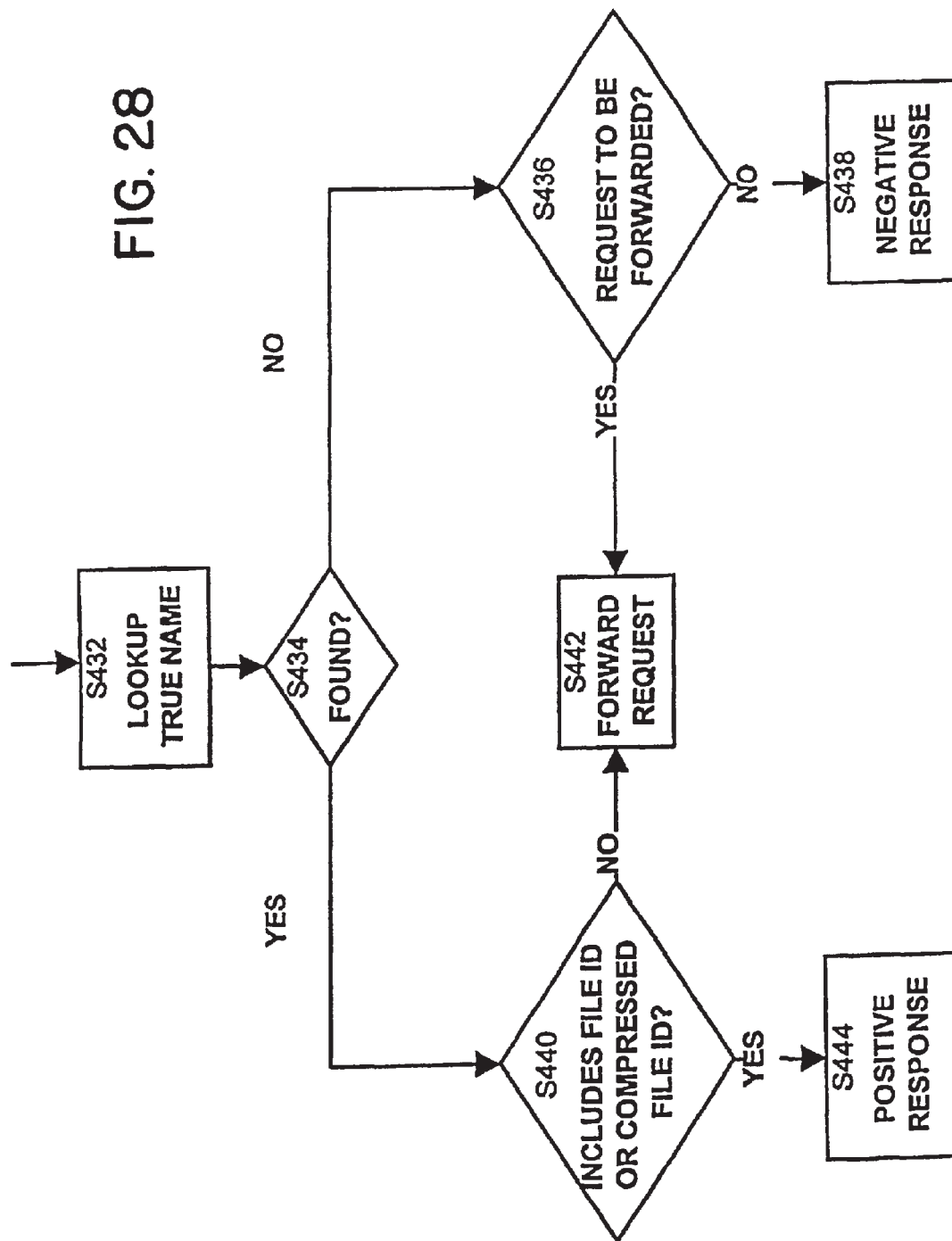


FIG. 27(b)

FIG. 28



1

ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF LICENSED CONTENT USING CONTENT- BASED IDENTIFIERS

This is a continuation of application Ser. No. 09/283,160, filed Apr. 1, 1999, now U.S. Pat. No. 6,415,280, which is a division of application Ser. No. 08/960,079, filed Oct. 24, 1997, now U.S. Pat. No. 5,978,791 filed Oct. 24, 2001 which is a continuation of Ser. No. 08/425,160, filed Apr. 11, 1995, now abandoned.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the Invention

This invention relates to data processing systems and, more particularly, to data processing systems wherein data items are identified by substantially unique identifiers which depend on all of the data in the data items and only on the data in the data items.

2. Background of the Invention

Data processing (DP) systems, computers, networks of computers, or the like, typically offer users and programs various ways to identify the data in the systems.

Users typically identify data in the data processing system by giving the data some form of name. For example, a typical operating system (OS) on a computer provides a file system in which data items are named by alphanumeric identifiers. Programs typically identify data in the data processing system using a location or address. For example, a program may identify a record in a file or database by using a record number which serves to locate that record.

In all but the most primitive operating systems, users and programs are able to create and use collections of named data items, these collections themselves being named by identifiers. These named collections can then, themselves, be made part of other named collections. For example, an OS may provide mechanisms to group files (data items) into directories (collections). These directories can then, themselves be made part of other directories. A data item may thus be identified relative to these nested directories using a sequence of names, or a so-called pathname, which defines a path through the directories to a particular data item (file or directory).

As another example, a database management system may group data records (data items) into tables and then group these tables into database files (collections). The complete address of any data record can then be specified using the database file name, the table name, and the record number of that data record.

Other examples of identifying data items include: identifying files in a network file system, identifying objects in an object-oriented database, identifying images in an image database, and identifying articles in a text database.

In general, the terms "data" and "data item" as used herein refer to sequences of bits. Thus a data item may be the contents of a file, a portion of a file, a page in memory, an object in an object-oriented program, a digital message, a digital scanned image, a part of a video or audio signal, or any other entity which can be represented by a sequence of bits. The term "data processing" herein refers to the processing of data items, and is sometimes dependent on the type of data item being processed. For example, a data processor for a digital image may differ from a data processor for an audio signal.

In all of the prior data processing systems the names or identifiers provided to identify data items (the data items

2

being files, directories, records in the database, objects in object-oriented programming, locations in memory or on a physical device, or the like) are always defined relative to a specific context. For instance, the file identified by a particular file name can only be determined when the directory containing the file (the context) is known. The file identified by a pathname can be determined only when the file system (context) is known. Similarly, the addresses in a process address space, the keys in a database table, or domain names on a global computer network such as the Internet are meaningful only because they are specified relative to a context.

In prior art systems for identifying data items there is no direct relationship between the data names and the data item. The same data name in two different contexts may refer to different data items, and two different data names in the same context may refer to the same data item.

In addition, because there is no correlation between a data name and the data it refers to, there is no a priori way to confirm that a given data item is in fact the one named by a data name. For instance, in a DP system, if one processor requests that another processor deliver a data item with a given data name, the requesting processor cannot, in general, verify that the data delivered is the correct data (given only the name). Therefore it may require further processing, typically on the part of the requester, to verify that the data item it has obtained is, in fact, the item it requested.

A common operation in a DP system is adding a new data item to the system. When a new data item is added to the system, a name can be assigned to it only by updating the context in which names are defined. Thus such systems require a centralized mechanism for the management of names. Such a mechanism is required even in a multi-processing system when data items are created and identified at separate processors in distinct locations, and in which there is no other need for communication when data items are added.

In many data processing systems or environments, data items are transferred between different locations in the system. These locations may be processors in the data processing system, storage devices, memory, or the like. For example, one processor may obtain a data item from another processor or from an external storage device, such as a floppy disk, and may incorporate that data item into its system (using the name provided with that data item).

However, when a processor (or some location) obtains a data item from another location in the DP system, it is possible that this obtained data item is already present in the system (either at the location of the processor or at some other location accessible by the processor) and therefore a duplicate of the data item is created. This situation is common in a network data processing environment where proprietary software products are installed from floppy disks onto several processors sharing a common file server. In these systems, it is often the case that the same product will be installed on several systems, so that several copies of each file will reside on the common file server.

In some data processing systems in which several processors are connected in a network, one system is designated as a cache server to maintain master copies of data items, and other systems are designated as cache clients to copy local copies of the master data items into a local cache on an as-needed basis. Before using a cached item, a cache client must either reload the cached item, be informed of changes to the cached item, or confirm that the master item corre-

3

sponding to the cached item has not changed. In other words, a cache client must synchronize its data items with those on the cache server. This synchronization may involve reloading data items onto the cache client. The need to keep the cache synchronized or reload it adds significant overhead to existing caching mechanisms.

In view of the above and other problems with prior art systems, it is therefore desirable to have a mechanism which allows each processor in a multiprocessor system to determine a common and substantially unique identifier for a data item, using only the data in the data item and not relying on any sort of context.

It is further desirable to have a mechanism for reducing multiple copies of data items in a data processing system and to have a mechanism which enables the identification of identical data items so as to reduce multiple copies. It is further desirable to determine whether two instances of a data item are in fact the same data item, and to perform various other systems' functions and applications on data items without relying on any context information or properties of the data item.

It is also desirable to provide such a mechanism in such a way as to make it transparent to users of the data processing system, and it is desirable that a single mechanism be used to address each of the problems described above.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

This invention provides, in a data processing system, a method and apparatus for identifying a data item in the system, where the identity of the data item depends on all of the data in the data item and only on the data in the data item. Thus the identity of a data item is independent of its name, origin, location, address, or other information not derivable directly from the data, and depends only on the data itself.

This invention further provides an apparatus and a method for determining whether a particular data item is present in the system or at a location in the system, by examining only the data identities of a plurality of data items.

Using the method or apparatus of the present invention, the efficiency and integrity of a data processing system can be improved. The present invention improves the design and operation of a data storage system, file system, relational database, object-oriented database, or the like that stores a plurality of data items, by making possible or improving the design and operation of at least some or all of the following features:

- the system stores at most one copy of any data item at a given location, even when multiple data names in the system refer to the same contents;
- the system avoids copying data from source to destination locations when the destination locations already have the data;
- the system provides transparent access to any data item by reference only to its identity and independent of its present location, whether it be local, remote, or offline;
- the system caches data items from a server, so that only the most recently accessed data items need be retained;
- when the system is being used to cache data items, problems of maintaining cache consistency are avoided;
- the system maintains a desired level of redundancy of data items in a network of servers, to protect against failure by ensuring that multiple copies of the data items are present at different locations in the system;

4

the system automatically archives data items as they are created or modified;

the system provides the-size, age, and location of groups of data items in order to decide whether they can be safely removed from a local file system;

the system can efficiently record and preserve any collection of data items;

the system can efficiently make a copy of any collection of data items, to support a version control mechanism for groups of the data items;

the system can publish data items, allowing other, possibly anonymous, systems in a network to gain access to the data items and to rely on the availability of the data items;

the system can maintain a local inventory of all the data items located on a given removable medium, such as a diskette or CD-ROM, the inventory is independent of other properties of the data items such as their name, location, and date of creation;

the system allows closely related sets of data items, such as matching or corresponding directories on disconnected computers, to be periodically resynchronized with one another;

the system can verify that data retrieved from another location is the desired or requested data, using only the data identifier used to retrieve the data;

the system can prove possession of specific data items by content without disclosing the content of the data items, for purposes of later legal verification and to provide anonymity;

the system tracks possession of specific data items according to content by owner, independent of the name, date, or other properties of the data item, and tracks the uses of specific data items and files by content for accounting purposes.

Other objects, features, and characteristics of the present invention as well as the methods of operation and functions of the related elements of structure, and the combination of parts and economies of manufacture, will become more apparent upon consideration of the following description and the appended claims with reference to the accompanying drawings, all of which form a part of this specification.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIGS. 1(a) and 1(b) depicts a typical data processing system in which a preferred embodiment of the present invention operates;

FIG. 2 depicts a hierarchy of data items stored at any location in such a data processing system;

FIGS. 3-9 depict data structures used to implement an embodiment of the present invention; and

FIGS. 10(a)-28 are flow charts depicting operation of various aspects of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENTLY PREFERRED EXEMPLARY EMBODIMENTS

An embodiment of the present invention is now described with reference to a typical data processing system 100, which, with reference to FIGS. 1(a) and 1(b), includes one or more processors (or computers) 102 and various storage devices 104 connected in some way, for example by a bus 106.

Each processor 102 includes a CPU 108, a memory 110 and one or more local storage devices 112. The CPU 108,

5

memory **110**, and local storage device **112** may be internally connected, for example by a bus **114**. Each processor **102** may also include other devices (not shown), such as a keyboard, a display, a printer, and the like.

In a data processing system **100**, wherein more than one processor **102** is used, that is, in a multiprocessor system, the processors may be in one of various relationships. For example, two processors **102** may be in a client/server, client/client, or a server/server relationship. These inter-processor relationships may be dynamic, changing depending on particular situations and functions. Thus, a particular processor **102** may change its relationship to other processors as needed, essentially setting up a peer-to-peer relationship with other processors. In a peer-to-peer relationship, sometimes a particular processor **102** acts as a client processor, whereas at other times the same processor acts as a server processor. In other words, there is no hierarchy imposed on or required of processors **102**.

In a multiprocessor system, the processors **102** may be homogeneous or heterogeneous. Further, in a multiprocessor data processing system **100**, some or all of the processors **102** may be disconnected from the network of processors for periods of time. Such disconnection may be part of the normal operation of the system **100** or it may be because a particular processor **102** is in need of repair.

Within a data processing system **100**, the data may be organized to form a hierarchy of data storage elements, wherein lower level data storage elements are combined to form higher level elements. This hierarchy can consist of, for example, processors, file systems, regions, directories, data files, segments, and the like. For example, with reference to FIG. 2, the data items on a particular processor **102** may be organized or structured as a file system **116** which comprises regions **117**, each of which comprises directories **118**, each of which can contain other directories **118** or files **120**. Each file **120** being made up of one or more data segments **122**.

In a typical data processing system, some or all of these elements can be named by users given certain implementation specific naming conventions, the name (or pathname) of an element being relative to a context. In the context of a data processing system **100**, a pathname is fully specified by a processor name, a filesystem name, a sequence of zero or more directory names identifying nested directories, and a final file name. (Usually the lowest level elements, in this case segments **122**, cannot be named by users.)

In other words, a file system **116** is a collection of directories **118**. A directory **118** is a collection of named files **120**—both data files **120** and other directory files **118**. A file **120** is a named data item which is either a data file (which may be simple or compound) or a directory file **118**. A simple file **120** consists of a single data segment **122**. A compound file **120** consists of a sequence of data segments **122**. A data segment **122** is a fixed sequence of bytes. An important property of any data segment is its size, the number of bytes in the sequence.

A single processor **102** may access one or more file systems **116**, and a single storage device **104** may contain one or more file systems **116**, or portions of a file system **116**. For instance, a file system **116** may span several storage devices **104**.

In order to implement controls in a file system, file system **116** may be divided into distinct regions, where each region is a unit of management and control. A region consists of a given directory **118** and is identified by the pathname (user defined) of the directory.

In the following, the term “location”, with respect to a data processing system **100**, refers to any of a particular

6

processor **102** in the system, a memory of a particular processor, a storage device, a removable storage medium (such as a floppy disk or compact disk), or any other physical location in the system. The term “local” with respect to a particular processor **102** refers to the memory and storage devices of that particular processor.

In the following, the terms “True Name”, “data identity” and “data identifier” refer to the substantially unique data identifier for a particular data item. The term “True File” refers to the actual file, segment, or data item identified by a True Name.

A file system for a data processing system **100** is now described which is intended to work with an existing operating system by augmenting some of the operating system’s file management system codes. The embodiment provided relies on the standard file management primitives for actually storing to and retrieving data items from disk, but uses the mechanisms of the present invention to reference and access those data items.

The processes and mechanisms (services) provided in this embodiment are grouped into the following categories: primitive mechanisms, operating system mechanisms, remote mechanisms, background mechanisms, and extended mechanisms.

Primitive mechanisms provide fundamental capabilities used to support other mechanisms. The following primitive mechanisms are described:

1. Calculate True Name;
2. Assimilate Data Item;
3. New True File;
4. Get True Name from Path;
5. Link path to True Name;
6. Realize True File from Location;
7. Locate Remote File;
8. Make True File Local;
9. Create Scratch File;
10. Freeze Directory;
11. Expand Frozen Directory;
12. Delete True File;
13. Process Audit File Entry;
14. Begin Grooming;
15. Select For Removal; and
16. End Grooming.

Operating system mechanisms provide typical familiar file system mechanisms, while maintaining the data structures required to offer the mechanisms of the present invention. Operating system mechanisms are designed to augment existing operating systems, and in this way to make the present invention compatible with, and generally transparent to, existing applications. The following operating system mechanisms are described:

1. Open File;
2. Close File;
3. Read File;
4. Write File;
5. Delete File or Directory;
6. Copy File or Directory;
7. Move File or Directory;
8. Get File Status; and
9. Get Files in Directory.

Remote mechanisms are used by the operating system in responding to requests from other processors. These mecha-

nisms enable the capabilities of the present invention in a peer-to-peer network mode of operation. The following remote mechanisms are described:

1. Locate True File;
2. Reserve True File;
3. Request True File;
4. Retire True File;
5. Cancel Reservation;
6. Acquire True File;
7. Lock Cache;
8. Update Cache; and
9. Check Expiration Date.

Background mechanisms are intended to run occasionally and at a low priority. These provide automated management capabilities with respect to the present invention. The following background mechanisms are described:

1. Mirror True File;
2. Groom Region;
3. Check for Expired Links; and
4. Verify Region; and
5. Groom Source List.

Extended mechanisms run within application programs over the operating system. These mechanisms provide solutions to specific problems and applications. The following extended mechanisms are described:

1. Inventory Existing Directory;
2. Inventory Removable, Read-only Files;
3. Synchronize directories;
4. Publish Region;
5. Retire Directory;
6. Realize Directory at location;
7. Verify True File;
8. Track for accounting purposes; and
9. Track for licensing purposes.

The file system herein described maintains sufficient information to provide a variety of mechanisms not ordinarily offered by an operating system, some of which are listed and described here. Various processing performed by this embodiment of the present invention will now be described in greater detail.

In some embodiments, some files **120** in a data processing system **100** do not have True Names because they have been recently received or created or modified, and thus their True Names have not yet been computed. A file that does not yet have a True Name is called a scratch file. The process of assigning a True Name to a file is referred to as assimilation, and is described later. Note that a scratch file may have a user provided name.

Some of the processing performed by the present invention can take place in a background mode or on a delayed or as-needed basis. This background processing is used to determine information that is not immediately required by the system or which may never be required. As an example, in some cases a scratch file is being changed at a rate greater than the rate at which it is useful to determine its True Name. In these cases, determining the True Name of the file can be postponed or performed in the background.

Data Structures

The following data structures, stored in memory **110** of one of more processors **102** are used to implement the mechanisms described herein. The data structures can be local to each processor **102** of the system **100**, or they can reside on only some of the processors **102**.

The data structures described are assumed to reside on individual peer processors **102** in the data processing system **100**. However, they can also be shared by placing them on a remote, shared file server (for instance, in a local area network of machines). In order to accommodate sharing data structures, it is necessary that the processors accessing the shared database use the appropriate locking techniques to ensure that changes to the shared database do not interfere with one another but are appropriately serialized. These locking techniques are well understood by ordinarily skilled programmers of distributed applications.

It is sometimes desirable to allow some regions to be local to a particular processor **102** and other regions to be shared among processors **102**. (Recall that a region is a unit of file system management and control consisting of a given directory identified by the pathname of the directory.) In the case of local and shared regions, there would be both local and shared versions of each data structure. Simple changes to the processes described below must be made to ensure that appropriate data structures are selected for a given operation.

The local directory extensions (LDE) table **124** is a data structure which provides information about files **120** and directories **118** in the data processing system **100**. The local directory extensions table **124** is indexed by a pathname or contextual name (that is, a user provided name) of a file and includes the True Name for most files. The information in local directory extension table **124** is in addition to that provided by the native file system of the operating system.

The True File registry (TFR) **126** is a data store for listing actual data items which have True Names, both files **120** and segments **122**. When such data items occur in the True File registry **126** they are known as True Files. True Files are identified in True File registry **126** by their True Names or identities. The table True File registry **126** also stores location, dependency, and migration information about True Files.

The region table (RT) **128** defines areas in the network storage which are to be managed separately. Region table **128** defines the rules for access to and migration of files **120** among various regions with the local file system **116** and remote peer file systems.

The source table (ST) **130** is a list of the sources of True Files other than the current True File registry **126**. The source table **130** includes removable volumes and remote processors.

The audit file (AF) **132** is a list of records indicating changes to be made in local or remote files, these changes to be processed in background.

The accounting log (AL) **134** is a log of file transactions used to create accounting information in a manner which preserves the identity of files being tracked independent of their name or location.

The license table (LT) **136** is a table identifying files, which may only be used by licensed users, in a manner independent of their name or location, and the users licensed to use them.

Detailed Descriptions of the Data Structures

The following table summarizes the fields of an local directory extensions table entry, as illustrated by record **138** in FIG. 3.

Field	Description
Region ID	identifies the region in which this file is contained.

-continued

Field	Description
Pathname	the user provided name or contextual name of the file or directory, relative to the region in which it occurs.
True Name	the computed True Name or identity of the file or directory. This True Name is not always up to date, and it is set to a special value when a file is modified and is later recomputed in the background.
Type	indicates whether the file is a data file or a directory.
Scratch File ID	the physical location of the file in the file system, when no True Name has been calculated for the file. As noted above, such a file is called a scratch file.
Time of last access	the last access time to this file. If this file is a directory, this is the last access time to any file in the directory.
Time of last modification	the time of last change of this file. If this file is a directory, this is the last modification time of any file in the directory.
Safe flag	indicates that this file (and, if this file is a directory, all of its subordinate files) have been backed up on some other system, and it is therefore safe to remove them.
Lock flag	indicates whether a file is locked, that is, it is being modified by the local processor or a remote processor. Only one processor may modify a file at a time.
Size	the full size of this directory (including all subordinate files), if all files in it were fully expanded and duplicated. For a file that is not a directory this is the size of the actual True File.
Owner	the identity of the user who owns this file, for accounting and license tracking purposes.

Each record of the True File registry **126** has the fields shown in the True File registry record **140** in FIG. **4**. The True File registry **126** consists of the database described in the table below as well as the actual True Files identified by the True File IDs below.

Field	Description
True Name	computed True Name or identity of the file.
Compressed File ID	compressed version of the True File may be stored instead of, or in addition to, an uncompressed version. This field provides the identity of the actual representation of the compressed version of the file.
Grooming delete count	tentative count of how many references have been selected for deletion during a grooming operation.
Time of last access	most recent date and time the content of this file was accessed.
Expiration	date and time after which this file may be deleted by this server.
Dependent processors	processor IDs of other processors which contain references to this True File.
Source IDs	source ID(s) of zero or more sources from which this file or data item may be retrieved.
True File ID	identity or disk location of the actual physical representation of

-continued

Field	Description
Use count	the file or file segment. It is sufficient to use a filename in the registration directory of the underlying operating system. The True File ID is absent if the actual file is not currently present at the current location. number of other records on this processor which identify this True File.

A region table **128**, specified by a directory pathname, records storage policies which allow files in the file system to be stored, accessed and migrated in different ways. Storage policies are programmed in a configurable way using a set of rules described below.

Each region table record **142** of region table **128** includes the fields described in the following table (with reference to FIG. **5**):

Field	Description
Region ID	internally used identifier for this region.
Region file system	file system on the local processor of which this region is a part.
Region pathname	a pathname relative to the region file system which defines the location of this region. The region consists of all files and directories subordinate to this pathname, except those in a region subordinate to this region.
Mirror processor(s)	zero or more identifiers of processors which are to keep mirror or archival copies of all files in the current region. Multiple mirror processors can be defined to form a mirror group.
Mirror duplication count	number of copies of each file in this region that should be retained in a mirror group.
Region status	specifies whether this region is local to a single processor 102, shared by several processors 102 (if, for instance, it resides on a shared file server), or managed by a remote processor.
Policy	the migration policy to apply to this region. A single region might participate in several policies. The policies are as follows (parameters in brackets are specified as part of the policy): region is a cached version from [processor ID]; region is a member of a mirror set defined by [processor ID]; region is to be archived on [processor ID]; region is to be backed up locally, by placing new copies in [region ID]; region is read only and may not be changed. region is published and expires on [date]. Files in this region should be compressed.

A source table **130** identifies a source location for True Files. The source table **130** is also used to identify client processors making reservations on the current processor.

11

Each source record **144** of the source table **130** includes the fields summarized in the following table, with reference to FIG. 6:

Field	Description
source ID	internal identifier used to identify a particular source.
source type	type of source location: Removable Storage Volume Local Region Cache Server Mirror Group Server Cooperative Server Publishing Server Client
source rights	includes information about the rights of this processor, such as whether it can ask the local processor to store data items for it.
source availability	measurement of the bandwidth, cost, and reliability of the connection to this source of True Files. The availability is used to select from among several possible sources.
source location	information on how the local processor is to access the source. This may be, for example, the name of a removable storage volume, or the processor ID and region path of a region on a remote processor.

The audit file **132** is a table of events ordered by timestamp, each record **146** in audit file **132** including the fields summarized in the following table (with reference to FIG. 7):

Field	Description
Original Name Operation	path of the file in question. whether the file was created, read, written, copied or deleted. specifies whether the source is a file or a directory.
Processor ID	ID of the remote processor generating this event (if not local).
Timestamp	time and date file was closed (required only for accessed/modified files).
Pathname	Name of the file (required only for rename).
True Name	computed True Name of the file. This is used by remote systems to mirror changes to the directory and is filled in during background processing.

Each record **148** of the accounting log **134** records an event which may later be used to provide information for billing mechanisms. Each accounting log entry record **148** includes at least the information summarized in the following table, with reference to FIG. 8:

Field	Description
date of entry	date and time of this log entry.
type of entry	Entry types include create file, delete file, and transmit file.
True Name	True Name of data item in question.
owner	identity of the user responsible for this action.

Each record **150** of the license table **136** records a relationship between a licensable data item and the user

12

licensed to have access to it. Each license table record **150** includes the information summarized in the following table "with reference to FIG. 9:

Field	Description
True Name licensee	True Name of a data item subject to license validation. identity of a user authorized to have access to this object.

Various other data structures are employed on some or all of the processors **102** in the data processing system **100**. Each processor **102** has a global freeze lock (GFL) **152** (FIG. 1), which is used to prevent synchronization errors when a directory is frozen or copied. Any processor **102** may include a special archive directory (SAD) **154** into which directories may be copied for the purposes of archival. Any processor **102** may include a special media directory (SMD) **156**, into which the directories of removable volumes are stored to form a media inventory. Each processor has a grooming lock **158**, which is set during a grooming operation. During this period the grooming delete count of True File registry entries **140** is active, and no True Files should be deleted until grooming is complete. While grooming is in effect, grooming information includes a table of pathnames selected for deletion, and keeps track of the amount of space that would be freed if all of the files were deleted.

Primitive Mechanisms

The first of the mechanisms provided by the present invention, primitive mechanisms, are now described. The mechanisms described here depend on underlying data management mechanisms to create, copy, read, and delete data items in the True File registry **126**, as identified by a True File ID. This support may be provided by an underlying operating system or disk storage manager.

The following primitive mechanisms are described:

1. Calculate True Name;
2. Assimilate Data Item;
3. New True File;
4. Get True Name from Path;
5. Link Path to True Name;
6. Realize True File from Location;
7. Locate Remote File;
8. Make True File Local;
9. Create Scratch File;
10. Freeze Directory;
11. Expand Frozen Directory;
12. Delete True File;
13. Process Audit File Entry;
14. Begin Grooming;
15. Select For Removal; and
16. End Grooming.

1. Calculate True Name

A True Name is computed using a function, MD, which reduces a data block B of arbitrary length to a relatively small, fixed size identifier, the True Name of the data block, such that the True Name of the data block is virtually guaranteed to represent the data block B and only data block B.

The function MD must have the following properties:

1. The domain of the function MD is the set of all data items. The range of the function MD is the set of True Names.

13

2. The function MD must take a data item of arbitrary length and reduce it to an integer value in the range 0 to $N-1$, where N is the cardinality of the set of True Names. That is, for an arbitrary length data block B , $0 < MD(B) < N$.
3. The results of $MD(B)$ must be evenly and randomly distributed over the range of N , in such a way that simple or regular changes to B are virtually guaranteed to produce a different value of $MD(B)$.
4. It must be computationally difficult to find a different value B' such that $MD(B) = MD(B')$.
5. The function $MD(B)$ must be efficiently computed.

A family of functions with the above properties are the so-called message digest functions, which are used in digital security systems as techniques for authentication of data. These functions (or algorithms) include MD4, MD5, and SHA.

In the presently preferred embodiments, either MD5 or SHA is employed as the basis for the computation of True Names. Whichever of these two message digest functions is employed, that same function must be employed on a system-wide basis.

It is impossible to define a function having a unique output for each possible input when the number of elements in the range of the function is smaller than the number of elements in its domain. However, a crucial observation is that the actual data items that will be encountered in the operation of any system embodying this invention form a very sparse subset of all the possible inputs.

A colliding set of data items is defined as a set wherein, for one or more pairs x and y in the set, $MD(x) = MD(y)$. Since a function conforming to the requirements for MD must evenly and randomly distribute its outputs, it is possible, by making the range of the function large enough, to make the probability arbitrarily small that actual inputs encountered in the operation of an embodiment of this invention will form a colliding set.

To roughly quantify the probability of a collision, assume that there are no more than 2^{30} storage devices in the world, and that each storage device has an average of at most 2^{20} different data items. Then there are at most 2^{50} data items in the world. If the outputs of MD range between 0 and 2^{128} , it can be demonstrated that the probability of a collision is approximately 1 in 2^{29} . Details on the derivation of these probability values are found, for example, in P. Flajolet and A. M. Odlyzko, "Random Mapping Statistics," *Lecture Notes in Computer Science 434: Advances in Cryptology—Eurocrypt '89 Proceedings*, Springer-Verlag, pp. 329–354.

Note that for some less preferred embodiments of the present invention, lower probabilities of uniqueness may be acceptable, depending on the types of applications and mechanisms used. In some embodiments it may also be useful to have more than one level of True Names, with some of the True Names having different degrees of uniqueness. If such a scheme is implemented, it is necessary to ensure that less unique True Names are not propagated in the system.

While the invention is described herein using only the True Name of a data item as the identifier for the data item, other preferred embodiments use tagged, typed, categorized or classified data items and use a combination of both the True Name and the tag, type, category or class of the data item as an identifier. Examples of such categorizations are files, directories, and segments; executable files and data files, and the like. Examples of classes are classes of objects in an object-oriented system. In such a system, a lower degree of True Name uniqueness is acceptable over the

14

entire universe of data items, as long as sufficient uniqueness is provided per category of data items. This is because the tags provide an additional level of uniqueness.

- 5 A mechanism for calculating a True Name given a data item is now described, with reference to FIGS. 10(a) and 10(b).

A simple data item is a data item whose size is less than a particular given size (which must be defined in each particular implementation of the invention). To determine the True Name of a simple data item, with reference to FIG. 10(a), first compute the MD function (described above) on the given simple data item (step S212). Then append to the resulting 128 bits, the byte length modulo 32 of the data item (Step S214). The resulting 160-bit value is the True Name of the simple data item.

A compound data item is one whose size is greater than the particular given size of a simple data item. To determine the True Name of an arbitrary (simple or compound) data item, with reference to FIG. 10(b), first determine if the data item is a simple or a compound data item (Step S216). If the data item is a simple data item, then compute its True Name in step S218 (using steps S212 and S214 described above), otherwise partition the data item into segments (Step S220) and assimilate each segment (Step S222) (the primitive mechanism, Assimilate a Data Item, is described below), computing the True Name of the segment. Then create an indirect block consisting of the computed segment True Names (Step S224). An indirect block is a data item which consists of the sequence of True Names of the segments. Then, in step S226, assimilate the indirect block and compute its True Name. Finally, replace the final thirty-two (32) bits of the resulting True Name (that is, the length of the indirect block) by the length modulo 32 of the compound data item (Step S228). The result is the True Name of the compound data item.

Note that the compound data item may be so large that the indirect block of segment True Names is itself a compound data item. In this case the mechanism is invoked recursively until only simple data items are being processed.

Both the use of segments and the attachment of a length to the True Name are not strictly required in a system using the present invention, but are currently considered desirable features in the preferred embodiment.

2. Assimilate Data Item

A mechanism for assimilating a data item (scratch file or segment) into a file system, given the scratch file ID of the data item, is now described with reference to FIG. 11. The purpose of this mechanism is to add a given data item to the True File registry 126. If the data item already exists in the True File registry 126, this will be discovered and used during this process, and the duplicate will be eliminated.

Thereby the system stores at most one copy of any data item or file by content, even when multiple names refer to the same content.

First, determine the True Name of the data item corresponding to the given scratch File ID using the Calculate True Name primitive mechanism (Step S230). Next, look for an entry for the True Name in the True File registry 126 (Step S232) and determine whether a True Name entry, record 140, exists in the True File registry 126. If the entry record includes a corresponding True File ID or compressed File ID (Step S237), delete the file with the scratch File ID (Step S238). Otherwise store the given True File ID in the entry record (step S239).

If it is determined (in step S232) that no True Name entry exists in the True File registry 126, then, in Step S236, create a new entry in the True File registry 126 for this True Name.

15

Set the True Name of the entry to the calculated True Name, set the use count for the new entry to one, store the given True File ID in the entry and set the other fields of the entry as appropriate.

Because this procedure may take some time to compute, it is intended to run in background after a file has ceased to change. In the meantime, the file is considered an unassimilated scratch file.

3. New True File

The New True File process is invoked when processing the audit file **132**, some time after a True File has been assimilated (using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism). Given a local directory extensions table entry record **138** in the local directory extensions table **124**, the New True File process can provide the following steps (with reference to FIG. **12**), depending on how the local processor is configured:

First, in step **S238**, examine the local directory extensions table entry record **138** to determine whether the file is locked by a cache server. If the file is locked, then add the ID of the cache server to the dependent processor list of the True File registry table **126**, and then send a message to the cache server to update the cache of the current processor using the Update Cache remote mechanism (Step **S242**).

If desired, compress the True File (Step **S246**), and, if desired, mirror the True File using the Mirror True File background mechanism (Step **S248**).

4. Get True Name from Path

The True Name of a file can be used to identify a file by contents, to confirm that a file matches its original contents, or to compare two files. The mechanism to get a True Name given the pathname of a file is now described with reference to FIG. **13**.

First, search the local directory extensions table **124** for the entry record **138** with the given pathname (Step **S250**). If the pathname is not found, this process fails and no True Name corresponding to the given pathname exists. Next, determine whether the local directory extensions table entry record **138** includes a True Name (Step **S252**), and if so, the mechanism's task is complete. Otherwise, determine whether the local directory extensions table entry record **138** identifies a directory (Step **S254**), and if so, freeze the directory (Step **S256**) (the primitive mechanism Freeze Directory is described below).

Otherwise, in step **S258**, assimilate the file (using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism) defined by the File ID field to generate its True Name and store its True Name in the local directory extensions entry record. Then return the True Name identified by the local directory extensions table **124**.

5. Link Path to True Name

The mechanism to link a path to a True Name provides a way of creating a new directory entry record identifying an existing, assimilated file. This basic process may be used to copy, move, and rename files without a need to copy their contents. The mechanism to link a path to a True Name is now described with reference to FIG. **14**.

First, if desired, confirm that the True Name exists locally by searching for it in the True Name registry or local directory extensions table **135** (Step **S260**). Most uses of this mechanism will require this form of validation. Next, search for the path in the local directory extensions table **135** (Step **S262**). Confirm that the directory containing the file named in the path already exists (Step **S264**). If the named file itself exists, delete the File using the Delete True File operating system mechanism (see below) (Step **S268**).

Then, create an entry record in the local directory extensions with the specified path (Step **S270**) and update the

16

entry record and other data structures as follows: fill in the True Name field of the entry with the specified True Name; increment the use count for the True File registry entry record **140** of the corresponding True Name; note whether the entry is a directory by reading the True File to see if it contains a tag (magic number) indicating that it represents a frozen directory (see also the description of the Freeze Directory primitive mechanism regarding the tag); and compute and set the other fields of the local directory extensions appropriately. For instance, search the region table **128** to identify the region of the path, and set the time of last access and time of last modification to the current time.

6. Realize True File from Location

This mechanism is used to try to make a local copy of a True File, given its True Name and the name of a source location (processor or media) that may contain the True File. This mechanism is now described with reference to FIG. **15**.

First, in step **S272**, determine whether the location specified is a processor. If it is determined that the location specified is a processor, then send a Request True File message (using the Request True File remote mechanism) to the remote processor and wait for a response (Step **S274**). If a negative response is received or no response is received after a timeout period, this mechanism fails. If a positive response is received, enter the True File returned in the True File registry **126** (Step **S276**). (If the file received was compressed, enter the True File ID in the compressed File ID field.)

If, on the other hand, it is determined in step **S272** that the location specified is not a processor, then, if necessary, request the user or operator to mount the indicated volume (Step **S278**). Then (Step **S280**) find the indicated file on the given volume and assimilate the file using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism. If the volume does not contain a True File registry **126**, search the media inventory to find the path of the file on the volume. If no such file can be found, this mechanism fails.

At this point, whether or not the location is determined (in step **S272**) to be a processor, if desired, verify the True File (in step **S282**).

7. Locate Remote File

This mechanism allows a processor to locate a file or data item from a remote source of True Files, when a specific source is unknown or unavailable. A client processor system may ask one of several or many sources whether it can supply a data object with a given True Name. The steps to perform this mechanism are as follows (with reference to FIGS. **16(a)** and **16(b)**).

The client processor **102** uses the source table **145** to select one or more source processors (Step **S284**). If no source processor can be found, the mechanism fails. Next, the client processor **102** broadcasts to the selected sources a request to locate the file with the given True Name using the Locate True File remote mechanism (Step **S286**). The request to locate may be augmented by asking to propagate this request to distant servers. The client processor then waits for one or more servers to respond positively (Step **S288**). After all servers respond negatively, or after a timeout period with no positive response, the mechanism repeats selection (Step **S284**) to attempt to identify alternative sources. If any selected source processor responds, its processor ID is the result of this mechanism. Store the processor ID in the source field of the True File registry entry record **140** of the given True Name (Step **S290**).

If the source location of the True Name is a different processor or medium than the destination (Step **S290a**), perform the following steps:

17

- (i) Look up the True File registry entry record **140** for the corresponding True Name, and add the source location ID to the list of sources for the True Name (Step **S290b**); and
- (ii) If the source is a publishing system, determine the expiration date on the publishing system for the True Name and add that to the list of sources. If the source is not a publishing system, send a message to reserve the True File on the source processor (Step **S290c**).

Source selection in step **S284** may be based on optimizations involving general availability of the source, access time, bandwidth, and transmission cost, and ignoring previously selected processors which did not respond in step **S288**.

8. Make True File Local

This mechanism is used when a True Name is known and a locally accessible copy of the corresponding file or data item is required. This mechanism makes it possible to actually read the data in a True File. The mechanism takes a True Name and returns when there is a local, accessible copy of the True File in the True File registry **126**. This mechanism is described here with reference to the flow chart of FIGS. **17(a)** and **17(b)**.

First, look in the True file registry **126** for a True File entry record **140** for the corresponding True Name (Step **S292**). If no such entry is found this mechanism fails. If there is already a True File ID for the entry (Step **S294**), this mechanism's task is complete. If there is a compressed file ID for the entry (Step **S296**), decompress the file corresponding to the file ID (Step **S296**) and store the decompressed file ID in the entry (Step **S300**). This mechanism is then complete.

If there is no True File ID for the entry (Step **S294**) and there is no compressed file ID for the entry (Step **S296**), then continue searching for the requested file. At this time it may be necessary to notify the user that the system is searching for the requested file.

If there are one or more source IDs, then select an order in which to attempt to realize the source ID (Step **S304**). The order may be based on optimizations involving general availability of the source, access time, bandwidth, and transmission cost. For each source in the order chosen, realize the True File from the source location (using the Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism), until the True File is realized (Step **S306**). If it is realized, continue with step **S294**. If no known source can realize the True File, use the Locate Remote File primitive mechanism to attempt to find the True File (Step **S308**). If this succeeds, realize the True File from the identified source location and continue with step **S296**.

9. Create Scratch File

A scratch copy of a file is required when a file is being created or is about to be modified. The scratch copy is stored in the file system of the underlying operating system. The scratch copy is eventually assimilated when the audit file record entry **146** is processed by the Process Audit File Entry primitive mechanism. This Create Scratch File mechanism requires a local directory extensions table entry record **138**. When it succeeds, the local directory extensions table entry record **138** contains the scratch file ID of a scratch file that is not contained in the True File registry **126** and that may be modified. This mechanism is now described with reference to FIGS. **18(a)** and **18(b)**.

First determine whether the scratch file should be a copy of the existing True File (Step **S310**). If so, continue with step **S312**. Otherwise, determine whether the local directory extensions table entry record **138** identifies an existing True

18

File (Step **S316**), and if so, delete the True File using the Delete True File primitive mechanism (Step **S318**). Then create a new, empty scratch file and store its scratch file ID in the local directory extensions table entry record **138** (Step **S320**). This mechanism is then complete.

If the local directory extensions table entry record **138** identifies a scratch file ID (Step **S312**), then the entry already has a scratch file, so this mechanism succeeds.

If the local directory extensions table entry record **138** identifies a True File (**S316**), and there is no True File ID for the True File (**S312**), then make the True File local using the Make True File Local primitive mechanism (Step **S322**). If there is still no True File ID, this mechanism fails.

There is now a local True File for this file. If the use count in the corresponding True File registry entry record **140** is one (Step **S326**), save the True File ID in the scratch file ID of the local directory extensions table entry record **138**, and remove the True File registry entry record **140** (Step **S328**). (This step makes the True File into a scratch file.) This mechanism's task is complete.

Otherwise, if the use count in the corresponding True File registry entry record **140** is not one (in step **S326**), copy the file with the given True File ID to a new scratch file, using the Read File OS mechanism and store its file ID in the local directory extensions table entry record **138** (step **S330**), and reduce the use count for the True File by one. If there is insufficient space to make a copy, this mechanism fails.

10. Freeze Directory

This mechanism freezes a directory in order to calculate its True Name. Since the True Name of a directory is a function of the files within the directory, they must not change during the computation of the True Name of the directory. This mechanism requires the pathname of a directory to freeze. This mechanism is described with reference to FIGS. **19(a)** and **19(b)**.

In step **S332**, add one to the global freeze lock. Then search the local directory extensions table **124** to find each subordinate data file and directory of the given directory, and freeze each subordinate directory found using the Freeze Directory primitive mechanism (Step **S334**). Assimilate each unassimilated data file in the directory using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism (Step **S336**). Then create a data item which begins with a tag or marker (a "magic number") being a unique data item indicating that this data item is a frozen directory (Step **S337**). Then list the file name and True Name for each file in the current directory (Step **S338**). Record any additional information required, such as the type, time of last access and modification, and size (Step **S340**). Next, in step **S342**, using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism, assimilate the data item created in step **S338**. The resulting True Name is the True Name of the frozen directory. Finally, subtract one from the global freeze lock (Step **S344**).

11. Expand Frozen Directory

This mechanism expands a frozen directory in a given location. It requires a given pathname into which to expand the directory, and the True Name of the directory and is described with reference to FIG. **20**.

First, in step **S346**, make the True File with the given True Name local using the Make True File Local primitive mechanism. Then read each directory entry in the local file created in step **S346** (Step **S348**). For each such directory entry, do the following:

Create a full pathname using the given pathname and the file name of the entry (Step **S350**); and

link the created path to the True Name (Step **S352**) using the Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism.

12. Delete True File

This mechanism deletes a reference to a True Name. The underlying True File is not removed from the True File registry 126 unless there are no additional references to the file. With reference to FIG. 21, this mechanism is performed as follows:

If the global freeze lock is on, wait until the global freeze lock is turned off (Step S354). This prevents deleting a True File while a directory which might refer to it is being frozen. Next, find the True File registry entry record 140 given the True Name (Step S356). If the reference count field of the True File registry 126 is greater than zero, subtract one from the reference count field (Step S358). If it is determined (in step S360) that the reference count field of the True File registry entry record 140 is zero, and if there are no dependent systems listed in the True File registry entry record 140, then perform the following steps:

- (i) If the True File is a simple data item, then delete the True File, otherwise,
- (ii) (the True File is a compound data item) for each True Name in the data item, recursively delete the True File corresponding to the True Name (Step S362).
- (iii) Remove the file indicated by the True File ID and compressed file ID from the True File registry 126, and remove the True File registry entry record 140 (Step S364).

13. Process Audit File Entry

This mechanism performs tasks which are required to maintain information in the local directory extensions table 124 and True File registry 126, but which can be delayed while the processor is busy doing more time-critical tasks. Entries 142 in the audit file 132 should be processed at a background priority as long as there are entries to be processed. With reference to FIG. 22, the steps for processing an entry are as follows:

Determine the operation in the entry 142 currently being processed (Step S365). If the operation indicates that a file was created or written (Step S366), then assimilate the file using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism (Step S368), use the New True File primitive mechanism to do additional desired processing (such as cache update, compression, and mirroring) (Step S369), and record the newly computed True Name for the file in the audit file record entry (Step S370).

Otherwise, if the entry being processed indicates that a compound data item or directory was copied (or deleted) (Step S376), then for each component True Name in the compound data item or directory, add (or subtract) one to the use count of the True File registry entry record 140 corresponding to the component True Name (Step S378).

In all cases, for each parent directory of the given file, update the size, time of last access, and time of last modification, according to the operation in the audit record (Step S379).

Note that the audit record is not removed after processing, but is retained for some reasonable period so that it may be used by the Synchronize Directory extended mechanism to allow a disconnected remote processor to update its representation of the local system.

14. Begin Grooming

This mechanism makes it possible to select a set of files for removal and determine the overall amount of space to be recovered. With reference to FIG. 23, first verify that the global grooming lock is currently unlocked (Step S382). Then set the global grooming lock, set the total amount of space freed during grooming to zero and empty the list of

files selected for deletion (Step S384). For each True File in the True File registry 126, set the delete count to zero (Step S386).

15. Select For Removal

This grooming mechanism tentatively selects a pathname to allow its corresponding True File to be removed. With reference to FIG. 24, first find the local directory extensions table entry record 138 corresponding to the given pathname (Step S388). Then find the True File registry entry record 140 corresponding to the True File name in the local directory extensions table entry record 138 (Step S390). Add one to the grooming delete count in the True File registry entry record 140 and add the pathname to a list of files selected for deletion (Step S392). If the grooming delete count of the True File registry entry record 140 is equal to the use count of the True File registry entry record 140, and if there are no entries in the dependency list of the True File registry entry record 140, then add the size of the file indicated by the True File ID and or compressed file ID to the total amount of space freed during grooming (Step S394).

16. End Grooming

This grooming mechanism ends the grooming phase and removes all files selected for removal. With reference to FIG. 25, for each file in the list of files selected for deletion, delete the file (Step S396) and then unlock the global grooming lock (Step S398).

Operating System Mechanisms

The next of the mechanisms provided by the present invention, operating system mechanisms, are now described.

The following operating system mechanisms are described:

1. Open File;
2. Close File;
3. Read File;
4. Write File;
5. Delete File or Directory;
6. Copy File or Directory;
7. Move File or Directory;
8. Get File Status; and
9. Get Files in Directory.

1. Open File

A mechanism to open a file is described with reference to FIGS. 26(a) and 26(b). This mechanism is given as input a pathname and the type of access required for the file (for example, read, write, read/write, create, etc.) and produces either the File ID of the file to be opened or an indication that no file should be opened. The local directory extensions table record 138 and region table record 142 associated with the opened file are associated with the open file for later use in other processing functions which refer to the file, such as read, write, and close.

First, determine whether or not the named file exists locally by examining the local directory extensions table 124 to determine whether there is an entry corresponding to the given pathname (Step S400). If it is determined that the file name does not exist locally, then, using the access type, determine whether or not the file is being created by this opening process (Step S402). If the file is not being created, prohibit the open (Step S404). If the file is being created, create a zero-length scratch file using an entry in local directory extensions table 124 and produce the scratch file ID of this scratch file as the result (Step S406).

If, on the other hand, it is determined in step S400 that the file name does exist locally, then determine the region in which the file is located by searching the region table 128 to

21

find the record **142** with the longest region path which is a prefix of the file pathname (Step **S408**). This record identifies the region of the specified file.

Next, determine using the access type, whether the file is being opened for writing or whether it is being opened only for reading (Step **S410**). If the file is being opened for reading only, then, if the file is a scratch file (Step **S419**), return the scratch File ID of the file (Step **S424**). Otherwise get the True Name from the local directory extensions table **124** and make a local version of the True File associated with the True Name using the Make True File Local primitive mechanism, and then return the True File ID associated with the True Name (Step **S420**).

If the file is not being opened for reading only (Step **S410**), then, if it is determined by inspecting the region table entry record **142** that the file is in a read-only directory (Step **S416**), then prohibit the opening (Step **S422**).

If it is determined by inspecting the region table **128** that the file is in a cached region (Step **S423**), then send a Lock Cache message to the corresponding cache server, and wait for a return message (Step **S418**). If the return message says the file is already locked, prohibit the opening.

If the access type indicates that the file being modified is being rewritten completely (Step **S419**), so that the original data will not be required, then Delete the File using the Delete File OS mechanism (Step **S421**) and perform step **S406**. Otherwise, make a scratch copy of the file (Step **S417**) and produce the scratch file ID of the scratch file as the result (Step **S424**).

2. Close File

This mechanism takes as input the local directory extensions table entry record **138** of an open file and the data maintained for the open file. To close a file, add an entry to the audit file indicating the time and operation (create, read or write). The audit file processing (using the Process Audit File Entry primitive mechanism) will take care of assimilating the file and thereby updating the other records.

3. Read File

To read a file, a program must provide the offset and length of the data to be read, and the location of a buffer into which to copy the data read.

The file to be read from is identified by an open file descriptor which includes a File ID as computed by the Open File operating system mechanism defined above. The File ID may identify either a scratch file or a True File (or True File segment). If the File ID identifies a True File, it may be either a simple or a compound True File. Reading a file is accomplished by the following steps:

In the case where the File ID identifies a scratch file or a simple True File, use the read capabilities of the underlying operating system.

In the case where the File ID identifies a compound file, break the read operation into one or more read operations on component segments as follows:

A. Identify the segment(s) to be read by dividing the specified file offset and length each by the fixed size of a segment (a system dependent parameter), to determine the segment number and number of segments that must be read.

B. For each segment number computed above, do the following:

i. Read the compound True File index block to determine the True Name of the segment to be read.

ii. Use the Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism to make the True File segment available locally. (If that mechanism fails, the Read File mechanism fails).

22

- iii. Determine the File ID of the True File specified by the True Name corresponding to this segment.
- iv. Use the Read File mechanism (recursively) to read from this segment into the corresponding location in the specified buffer.

4. Write File

File writing uses the file ID and data management capabilities of the underlying operating system. File access (Make File Local described above) can be deferred until the first read or write.

5. Delete File or Directory

The process of deleting a file, for a given pathname, is described here with reference to FIGS. **27(a)** and **27(b)**.

First, determine the local directory extensions table entry record **138** and region table entry record **142** for the file (Step **S422**). If the file has no local directory extensions table entry record **138** or is locked or is in a read-only region, prohibit the deletion.

Identify the corresponding True File given the True Name of the file being deleted using the True File registry **126** (Step **S424**). If the file has no True Name, (Step **S426**) then delete the scratch copy of the file based on its scratch file ID in the local directory extensions table **124** (Step **S427**), and continue with step **S428**.

If the file has a True Name and the True File's use count is one (Step **S429**), then delete the True File (Step **S430**), and continue with step **S428**.

If the file has a True Name and the True File's use count is greater than one, reduce its use count by one (Step **S431**). Then proceed with step **S428**.

In Step **S428**, delete the local directory extensions table entry record, and add an entry to the audit file **132** indicating the time and the operation performed (delete).

6. Copy File or Directory

A mechanism is provided to copy a file or directory given a source and destination processor and pathname. The Copy File mechanism does not actually copy the data in the file, only the True Name of the file. This mechanism is performed as follows:

(A) Given the source path, get the True Name from the path. If this step fails, the mechanism fails.

(B) Given the True Name and the destination path, link the destination path to the True Name.

(C) If the source and destination processors have different True File registries, find (or, if necessary, create) an entry for the True Name in the True File registry table **126** of the destination processor. Enter into the source ID field of this new entry the source processor identity.

(D) Add an entry to the audit file **132** indicating the time and operation performed (copy).

This mechanism addresses capability of the system to avoid copying data from a source location to a destination location when the destination already has the data. In addition, because of the ability to freeze a directory, this mechanism also addresses capability of the system immediately to make a copy of any collection of files, thereby to support an efficient version control mechanisms for groups of files.

7. Move File or Directory

A mechanism is described which moves (or renames) a file from a source path to a destination path. The move operation, like the copy operation, requires no actual transfer of data, and is performed as follows:

(A) Copy the file from the source path to the destination path.

(B) If the source path is different from the destination path, delete the source path.

8. Get File Status

This mechanism takes a file pathname and provides information about the pathname. First the local directory extensions table entry record **138** corresponding to the pathname given is found. If no such entry exists, **10** then this mechanism fails, otherwise, gather information about the file and its corresponding True File from the local directory extensions table **124**. The information can include any information shown in the data structures, including the size, type, owner, True Name, sources, time of last access, time of last modification, state (local or not, assimilated or not, compressed or not), use count, expiration date, and reservations.

9. Get Files in Directory

This mechanism enumerates the files in a directory. It is used (implicitly) whenever it is necessary to determine whether a file exists (is present) in a directory. For instance, it is implicitly used in the Open File, Delete File, Copy File or Directory, and Move File operating system mechanisms, because the files operated on are referred to by pathnames containing directory names. The mechanism works as follows:

The local directory extensions table **124** is searched for an entry **138** with the given directory pathname. If no such entry is found, or if the entry found is not a directory, then this mechanism fails.

If there is a corresponding True File field in the local directory extensions table record, then it is assumed that the True File represents a frozen directory.

The Expand Frozen Directory primitive mechanism is used to expand the existing True File into directory entries in the local directory extensions table.

Finally, the local directory extensions table **124** is again searched, this time to find each directory subordinate to the given directory. The names found are provided as the result. Remote Mechanisms

The remote mechanisms provided by the present invention are now described. Recall that remote mechanisms are used by the operating system in responding to requests from other processors. These mechanisms enable the capabilities of the present invention in a peer-to-peer network mode of operation.

In a presently preferred embodiment, processors communicate with each other using a remote procedure call (RPC) style interface, running over one of any number of communication protocols such as IPX/SPX or TCP/IP. Each peer processor which provides access to its True File registry **126** or file regions, or which depends on another peer processor, provides a number of mechanisms which can be used by its peers.

The following remote mechanisms are described:

1. Locate True File;
2. Reserve True File;
3. Request True File;
4. Retire True File;
5. Cancel Reservation;
6. Acquire True File;
7. Lock Cache;
8. Update Cache; and
9. Check Expiration Date.

1. Locate True File

This mechanism allows a remote processor to determine whether the local processor contains a copy of a specific True File. The mechanism begins with True Name and a flag indicating whether to forward requests for this file to other servers. This mechanism is now described with reference to FIG. **28**.

First determine if the True File is available locally or if there is some indication of where the True File is located (for example, in the Source IDs field). Look up the requested True Name in the True File registry **126** (Step **S432**).

If a True File registry entry record **140** is not found for this True Name (Step **S434**), and the flag indicates that the request is not to be forwarded (Step **S436**), respond negatively (Step **S438**). That is, respond to the effect that the True File is not available.

One the other hand, if a True File registry entry record **140** is not found (Step **S434**), and the flag indicates that the request for this True File is to be forwarded (Step **S436**), then forward a request for this True File to some other processors in the system (Step **S442**). If the source table for the current processor identifies one or more publishing servers which should have a copy of this True File, then forward the request to each of those publishing servers (Step **S436**).

If a True File registry entry record **140** is found for the required True File (Step **S434**), and if the entry includes a True File ID or Compressed File ID (Step **S440**), respond positively (Step **S444**). If the entry includes a True File ID then this provides the identity or disk location of the actual physical representation of the file or file segment required. If the entry include a Compressed File ID, then a compressed version of the True File may be stored instead of, or in addition to, an uncompressed version. This field provides the identity of the actual representation of the compressed version of the file.

If the True File registry entry record **140** is found (Step **S434**) but does not include a True File ID (the File ID is absent if the actual file is not currently present at the current location) (Step **S440**), and if the True File registry entry record **140** includes one or more source processors, and if the request can be forwarded, then forward the request for this True File to one or more of the source processors (Step **S444**).

2. Reserve True File

This mechanism allows a remote processor to indicate that it depends on the local processor for access to a specific True File. It takes a True Name as input. This mechanism is described here.

(A) Find the True File registry entry record **140** associated with the given True File. If no entry exists, reply negatively.

(B) If the True File registry entry record **140** does not include a True File ID or compressed File ID, and if the True File registry entry record **140** includes no source IDs for removable storage volumes, then this processor does not have access to a copy of the given file. Reply negatively.

(C) Add the ID of the sending processor to the list of dependent processors for the True File registry entry record **140**. Reply positively, with an indication of whether the reserved True File is on line or off line.

3. Request True File

This mechanism allows a remote processor to request a copy of a True File from the local processor. It requires a True Name and responds positively by sending a True File back to the requesting processor. The mechanism operates as follows:

(A) Find the True File registry entry record **140** associated with the given True Name. If there is no such True File registry entry record **140**, reply negatively.

(B) Make the True File local using the Make True File Local primitive mechanism. If this mechanism fails, the Request True File mechanism also fails.

25

(C) Send the local True File in either it is uncompressed or compressed form to the requesting remote processor. Note that if the True File is a compound file, the components are not sent.

(D) If the remote file is listed in the dependent process list of the True File registry entry record **140**, remove it.

4. Retire True File

This mechanism allows a remote processor to indicate that it no longer plans to maintain a copy of a given True File. An alternate source of the True File can be specified, if, for instance, the True File is being moved from one server to another. It begins with a True Name, a requesting processor ID, and an optional alternate source. This mechanism operates as follows:

(A) Find a True Name entry in the True File registry **126**. If there is no entry for this True Name, this mechanism's task is complete.

(B) Find the requesting processor on the source list and, if it is there, remove it.

(C) If an alternate source is provided, add it to the source list for the True File registry entry record **140**.

(D) If the source list of the True File registry entry record **140** has no items in it, use the Locate Remote File primitive mechanism to search for another copy of the file. If it fails, raise a serious error.

5. Cancel Reservation

This mechanism allows a remote processor to indicate that it no longer requires access to a True File stored on the local processor. It begins with a True Name and a requesting processor ID and proceeds as follows:

(A) Find the True Name entry in the True File registry **126**. If there is no entry for this True Name, this mechanism's task is complete.

(B) Remove the identity of the requesting processor from the list of dependent processors, if it appears.

(C) If the list of dependent processors becomes zero and the use count is also zero, delete the True File.

6. Acquire True File

This mechanism allows a remote processor to insist that a local processor make a copy of a specified True File. It is used, for example, when a cache client wants to write through a new version of a file. The Acquire True File mechanism begins with a data item and an optional True Name for the data item and proceeds as follows:

(A) Confirm that the requesting processor has the right to require the local processor to acquire data items. If not, send a negative reply.

(B) Make a local copy of the data item transmitted by the remote processor.

(C) Assimilate the data item into the True File registry of the local processor.

(D) If a True Name was provided with the file, the True Name calculation can be avoided, or the mechanism can verify that the file received matches the True Name sent.

(E) Add an entry in the dependent processor list of the true file registry record indicating that the requesting processor depends on this copy of the given True File.

(F) Send a positive reply.

7. Lock Cache

This mechanism allows a remote cache client to lock a local file so that local users or other cache clients cannot change it while the remote processor is using it. The mechanism begins with a pathname and proceeds as follows:

(A) Find the local directory extensions table entry record **138** of the specified pathname. If no such entry exists, reply negatively.

26

(B) If an local directory extensions table entry record **138** exists and is already locked, reply negatively that the file is already locked.

(C) If an local directory extensions table entry record **138** exists and is not locked, lock the entry. Reply positively.

8. Update Cache

This mechanism allows a remote cache client to unlock a local file and update it with new contents. It begins with a pathname and a True Name. The file corresponding to the True Name must be accessible from the remote processor. This mechanism operates as follows:

Find the local directory extensions table entry record **138** corresponding to the given pathname. Reply negatively if no such entry exists or if the entry is not locked.

Link the given pathname to the given True Name using the Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism.

Unlock the local directory extensions table entry record **138** and return positively.

9. Check Expiration Date

Return current or new expiration date and possible alternative source to caller.

Background Processes and Mechanisms

The background processes and mechanisms provided by the present invention are now described. Recall that background mechanisms are intended to run occasionally and at a low priority to provide automated management capabilities with respect to the present invention.

The following background mechanisms are described:

1. Mirror True File;
2. Groom Region;
3. Check for Expired Links;
4. Verify Region; and
5. Groom Source List.

1. Mirror True File

This mechanism is used to ensure that files are available in alternate locations in mirror groups or archived on archival servers. The mechanism depends on application-specific migration/archival criteria (size, time since last access, number of copies required, number of existing alternative sources) which determine under what conditions a file should be moved. The Mirror True File mechanism operates as follows, using the True File specified, perform the following steps:

(A) Count the number of available locations of the True File by inspecting the source list of the True File registry entry record **140** for the True File. This step determines how many copies of the True File are available in the system.

(B) If the True File meets the specified migration criteria, select a mirror group server to which a copy of the file should be sent. Use the Acquire True File remote mechanism to copy the True File to the selected mirror group server. Add the identity of the selected system to the source list for the True File.

2. Groom Region

This mechanism is used to automatically free up space in a processor by deleting data items that may be available elsewhere. The mechanism depends on application-specific grooming criteria (for instance, a file may be removed if there is an alternate online source for it, it has not been accessed in a given number of days, and it is larger than a given size). This mechanism operates as follows:

Repeat the following steps (i) to (iii) with more aggressive grooming criteria until sufficient space is freed or until

all grooming criteria have been exercised. Use grooming information to determine how much space has been freed. Recall that, while grooming is in effect, grooming information includes a table of pathnames selected for deletion, and keeps track of the amount of space that would be freed if all of the files were deleted.

- (i) Begin Grooming (using the primitive mechanism).
- (ii) For each pathname in the specified region, for the True File corresponding to the pathname, if the True File is present, has at least one alternative source, and meets application specific grooming criteria for the region, select the file for removal (using the primitive mechanism).
- (iii) End Grooming (using the primitive mechanism).

If the region is used as a cache, no other processors are dependent on True Files to which it refers, and all such True Files are mirrored elsewhere. In this case, True Files can be removed with impunity. For a cache region, the grooming criteria would ordinarily eliminate the least recently accessed True Files first. This is best done by sorting the True Files in the region by the most recent access time before performing step (ii) above. The application specific criteria would thus be to select for removal every True File encountered (beginning with the least recently used) until the required amount of free space is reached.

3. Check for Expired Links

This mechanism is used to determine whether dependencies on published files should be refreshed. The following steps describe the operation of this mechanism:

For each pathname in the specified region, for each True File corresponding to the pathname, perform the following step:

If the True File registry entry record **140** corresponding to the True File contains at least one source which is a publishing server, and if the expiration date on the dependency is past or close, then perform the following steps:

- (A) Determine whether the True File registry entry record contains other sources which have not expired.
- (B) Check the True Name expiration of the server. If the expiration date has been extended, or an alternate source is suggested, add the source to the True File registry entry record **140**.
- (C) If no acceptable alternate source was found in steps (A) or (B) above, make a local copy of the True File.
- (D) Remove the expired source.

4. Verify Region

This mechanism can be used to ensure that the data items in the True File registry **126** have not been damaged accidentally or maliciously. The operation of this mechanism is described by the following steps:

- (A) Search the local directory extensions table **124** for each pathname in the specified region and then perform the following steps:
 - (i) Get the True File name corresponding to the pathname;
 - (ii) If the True File registry entry **140** for the True File does not have a True File ID or compressed file ID, ignore it.
 - (iii) Use the Verify True File mechanism (see extended mechanisms below) to confirm that the True File specified is correct.

5. Groom Source List

The source list in a True File entry should be groomed sometimes to ensure there are not too many mirror or archive copies. When a file is deleted or when a region definition or its mirror criteria are changed, it may be necessary to inspect

the affected True Files to determine whether there are too many mirror copies. This can be done with the following steps:

For each affected True File,

- (A) Search the local directory extensions table to find each region that refers to the True File.
- (B) Create a set of "required sources", initially empty.
- (C) For each region found,
 - (a) determine the mirroring criteria for that region,
 - (b) determine which sources for the True File satisfy the mirroring criteria, and
 - (c) add these sources to the set of required sources.
- (D) For each source in the True File registry entry, if the source identifies a remote processor (as opposed to removable media), and if the source is not a publisher, and if the source is not in the set of required sources, then eliminate the source, and use the Cancel Reservation remote mechanism to eliminate the given processor from the list of dependent processors recorded at the remote processor identified by the source.

Extended Mechanisms

The extended mechanisms provided by the present invention are now described. Recall that extended mechanisms run within application programs over the operating system to provide solutions to specific problems and applications.

The following extended mechanisms are described:

1. Inventory Existing Directory;
2. Inventory Removable, Read-only Files;
3. Synchronize Directories;
4. Publish Region;
5. Retire Directory;
6. Realize Directory at Location;
7. Verify True File;
8. Track for Accounting Purposes; and
9. Track for Licensing Purposes.

1. Inventory Existing Directory

This mechanism determines the True Names of files in an existing on-line directory in the underlying operating system. One purpose of this mechanism is to install True Name mechanisms in an existing file system.

An effect of such an installation is to eliminate immediately all duplicate files from the file system being traversed. If several file systems are inventoried in a single True File registry, duplicates across the volumes are also eliminated.

(A) Traverse the underlying file system in the operating system. For each file encountered, excluding directories, perform the following:

- (i) Assimilate the file encountered (using the Assimilate File primitive mechanism). This process computes its True Name and moves its data into the True File registry **126**.
- (ii) Create a pathname consisting of the path to the volume directory and the relative path of the file on the media. Link this path to the computed True Name using the Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism.

2. Inventory Removable, Read-only Files

A system with access to removable, read-only media volumes (such as WORM disks and CD-ROMS) can create a usable inventory of the files on these disks without having to make online copies. These objects can then be used for archival purposes, directory overlays, or other needs. An operator must request that an inventory be created for such a volume.

This mechanism allows for maintaining inventories of the contents of files and data items on removable media, such as

diskettes and CD-ROMs, independent of other properties of the files such as name, location, and date of creation.

The mechanism creates an online inventory of the files on one or more removable volumes, such as a floppy disk or CD-ROM, when the data on the volume is represented as a directory. The inventory service uses a True Name to identify each file, providing a way to locate the data independent of its name, date of creation, or location.

The inventory can be used for archival of data (making it possible to avoid archiving data when that data is already on a separate volume), for grooming (making it possible to delete infrequently accessed files if they can be retrieved from removable volumes), for version control (making it possible to generate a new version of a CD-ROM without having to copy the old version), and for other purposes.

The inventory is made by creating a volume directory in the media inventory in which each file named identifies the data item on the volume being inventoried. Data items are not copied from the removable volume during the inventory process.

An operator must request that an inventory be created for a specific volume. Once created, the volume directory can be frozen or copied like any other directory. Data items from either the physical volume or the volume directory can be accessed using the Open File operating system mechanism which will cause them to be read from the physical volume using the Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism.

To create an inventory the following steps are taken:

- (A) A volume directory in the media inventory is created to correspond to the volume being inventoried. Its contextual name identifies the specific volume.
- (B) A source table entry **144** for the volume is created in the source table **130**. This entry **144** identifies the physical source volume and the volume directory created in step (A).
- (C) The filesystem on the volume is traversed. For each file encountered, excluding directories, the following steps are taken:
 - (i) The True Name of the file is computed. An entry is created in the True Name registry **124**, including the True Name of the file using the primitive mechanism. The source field of the True Name registry entry **140** identifies the source table entry **144**.
 - (ii) A pathname is created consisting of the path to the volume directory and the relative path of the file on the media. This path is linked to the computed True Name using Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism.
- (D) After all files have been inventoried, the volume directory is frozen. The volume directory serves as a table of contents for the volume. It can be copied using the Copy File or Directory primitive mechanism to create an "overlay" directory which can then be modified, making it possible to edit a virtual copy of a read-only medium.

3. Synchronize Directories

Given two versions of a directory derived from the same starting point, this mechanism creates a new, synchronized version which includes the changes from each. Where a file is changed in both versions, this mechanism provides a user exit for handling the discrepancy. By using True Names, comparisons are instantaneous, and no copies of files are necessary.

This mechanism lets a local processor synchronize a directory to account for changes made at a remote processor. Its purpose is to bring a local copy of a directory up to date

after a period of no communication between the local and remote processor. Such a period might occur if the local processor were a mobile processor detached from its server, or if two distant processors were run independently and updated nightly.

An advantage of the described synchronization process is that it does not depend on synchronizing the clocks of the local and remote processors. However, it does require that the local processor track its position in the remote processor's audit file.

This mechanism does not resolve changes made simultaneously to the same file at several sites. If that occurs, an external resolution mechanism such as, for example, operator intervention, is required.

The mechanism takes as input a start time, a local directory pathname, a remote processor name, and a remote directory pathname name, and it operates by the following steps:

- (A) Request a copy of the audit file **132** from the remote processor using the Request True File remote mechanism.
- (B) For each entry **146** in the audit file **132** after the start time, if the entry indicates a change to a file in the remote directory, perform the following steps:
 - (i) Compute the pathname of the corresponding file in the local directory. Determine the True Name of the corresponding file.
 - (ii) If the True Name of the local file is the same as the old True Name in the audit file, or if there is no local file and the audit entry indicates a new file is being created, link the new True Name in the audit file to the local pathname using the Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism.
 - (iii) Otherwise, note that there is a problem with the synchronization by sending a message to the operator or to a problem resolution program, indicating the local pathname, remote pathname, remote processor, and time of change.
- (C) After synchronization is complete, record the time of the final change. This time is to be used as the new start time the next time this directory is synchronized with the same remote processor.

4. Publish Region

The publish region mechanism allows a processor to offer the files in a region to any client processors for a limited period of time.

The purpose of the service is to eliminate any need for client processors to make reservations with the publishing processor. This in turn makes it possible for the publishing processor to service a much larger number of clients.

When a region is published, an expiration date is defined for all files in the region, and is propagated into the publishing system's True File registry entry record **140** for each file.

When a remote file is copied, for instance using the Copy File operating system mechanism, the expiration date is copied into the source field of the client's True File registry entry record **140**. When the source is a publishing system, no dependency need be created.

The client processor must occasionally and in background, check for expired links, to make sure it still has access to these files. This is described in the background mechanism Check for Expired Links.

5. Retire Directory

This mechanism makes it possible to eliminate safely the True Files in a directory, or at least dependencies on them, after ensuring that any client processors depending on those

31

files remove their dependencies. The files in the directory are not actually deleted by this process. The directory can be deleted with the Delete File operating system mechanism.

The mechanism takes the pathname of a given directory, and optionally, the identification of a preferred alternate source processor for clients to use. The mechanism performs the following steps:

- (A) Traverse the directory. For each file in the directory, perform the following steps:
 - (i) Get the True Name of the file from its path and find the True File registry entry **140** associated with the True Name.
 - (ii) Determine an alternate source for the True File. If the source IDs field of the TFR entry includes the preferred alternate source, that is the alternate source. If it does not, but includes some other source, that is the alternate source. If it contains no alternate sources, there is no alternate source.
 - (iii) For each dependent processor in the True File registry entry **140**, ask that processor to retire the True File, specifying an alternate source if one was determined, using the remote mechanism.

6. Realize Directory at Location

This mechanism allows the user or operating system to force copies of files from some source location to the True File registry **126** at a given location. The purpose of the mechanism is to ensure that files are accessible in the event the source location becomes inaccessible. This can happen for instance if the source or given location are on mobile computers, or are on removable media, or if the network connection to the source is expected to become unavailable, or if the source is being retired.

This mechanism is provided in the following steps for each file in the given directory, with the exception of subdirectories:

- (A) Get the local directory extensions table entry record **138** given the pathname of the file. Get the True Name of the local directory extensions table entry record **138**. This service assimilates the file if it has not already been assimilated.
- (B) Realize the corresponding True File at the given location. This service causes it to be copied to the given location from a remote system or removable media.

7. Verify True File

This mechanism is used to verify that the data item in a True File registry **126** is indeed the correct data item given its True Name. Its purpose is to guard against device errors, malicious changes, or other problems.

If an error is found, the system has the ability to "heal" itself by finding another source for the True File with the given name. It may also be desirable to verify that the error has not propagated to other systems, and to log the problem or indicate it to the computer operator. These details are not described here.

To verify a data item that is not in a True File registry **126**, use the Calculate True Name primitive mechanism described above.

The basic mechanism begins with a True Name, and operates in the following steps:

- (A) Find the True File registry entry record **140** corresponding to the given True Name.
- (B) If there is a True File ID for the True File registry entry record **140** then use it. Otherwise, indicate that no file exists to verify.
- (C) Calculate the True Name of the data item given the file ID of the data item.

32

(D) Confirm that the calculated True Name is equal to the given True Name.

(E) If the True Names are not equal, there is an error in the True File registry **126**. Remove the True File ID from the True File registry entry record **140** and place it somewhere else. Indicate that the True File registry entry record **140** contained an error.

8. Track for Accounting Purposes

This mechanism provides a way to know reliably which files have been stored on a system or transmitted from one system to another. The mechanism can be used as a basis for a value-based accounting system in which charges are based on the identity of the data stored or transmitted, rather than simply on the number of bits.

This mechanism allows the system to track possession of specific data items according to content by owner, independent of the name, date, or other properties of the data item, and tracks the uses of specific data items and files by content for accounting purposes. True names make it possible to identify each file briefly yet uniquely for this purpose.

Tracking the identities of files requires maintaining an accounting log **134** and processing it for accounting or billing purposes. The mechanism operates in the following steps:

- (A) Note every time a file is created or deleted, for instance by monitoring audit entries in the Process Audit File Entry primitive mechanism. When such an event is encountered, create an entry **148** in the accounting log **134** that shows the responsible party and the identity of the file created or deleted.
- (B) Every time a file is transmitted, for instance when a file is copied with a Request True File remote mechanism or an Acquire True File remote mechanism, create an entry in the accounting log **134** that shows the responsible party, the identity of the file, and the source and destination processors.
- (C) Occasionally run an accounting program to process the accounting log **134**, distributing the events to the account records of each responsible party. The account records can eventually be summarized for billing purposes.

9. Track for Licensing Purposes

This mechanism ensures that licensed files are not used by unauthorized parties. The True Name provides a safe way to identify licensed material. This service allows proof of possession of specific files according to their contents without disclosing their contents.

Enforcing use of valid licenses can be active (for example, by refusing to provide access to a file without authorization) or passive (for example, by creating a report of users who do not have proper authorization).

One possible way to perform license validation is to perform occasional audits of employee systems. The service described herein relies on True Names to support such an audit, as in the following steps:

- (A) For each licensed product, record in the license table **136** the True Name of key files in the product (that is, files which are required in order to use the product, and which do not occur in other products) Typically, for a software product, this would include the main executable image and perhaps other major files such as clip-art, scripts, or online help. Also record the identity of each system which is authorized to have a copy of the file.
- (B) Occasionally, compare the contents of each user processor against the license table **136**. For each True Name in the license table do the following:

(i) Unless the user processor is authorized to have a copy of the file, confirm that the user processor does not have a copy of the file using the Locate True File mechanism.

(ii) If the user processor is found to have a file that it is not authorized to have, record the user processor and True Name in a license violation table.

The System in Operation

Given the mechanisms described above, the operation of a typical DP system employing these mechanisms is now described in order to demonstrate how the present invention meets its requirements and capabilities.

In operation, data items (for example, files, database records, messages, data segments, data blocks, directories, instances of object classes, and the like) in a DP system employing the present invention are identified by substantially unique identifiers (True Names), the identifiers depending on all of the data in the data items and only on the data in the data items. The primitive mechanisms Calculate True Name and Assimilate Data Item support this property. For any given data item, using the Calculate True Name primitive mechanism, a substantially unique identifier or True Name for that data item can be determined.

Further, in operation of a DP system incorporating the present invention, multiple copies of data items are avoided (unless they are required for some reason such as backups or mirror copies in a fault-tolerant system). Multiple copies of data items are avoided even when multiple names refer to the same data item. The primitive mechanisms Assimilate Data Items and New True File support this property. Using the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism, if a data item already exists in the system, as indicated by an entry in the True File registry 126, this existence will be discovered by this mechanism, and the duplicate data item (the new data item) will be eliminated (or not added). Thus, for example, if a data file is being copied onto a system from a floppy disk, if, based on the True Name of the data file, it is determined that the data file already exists in the system (by the same or some other name), then the duplicate copy will not be installed. If the data item was being installed on the system by some name other than its current name, then, using the Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism, the other (or new) name can be linked to the already existing data item.

In general, the mechanisms of the present invention operate in such a way as to avoid recreating an actual data item at a location when a copy of that data item is already present at that location. In the case of a copy from a floppy disk, the data item (file) may have to be copied (into a scratch file) before it can be determined that it is a duplicate. This is because only one processor is involved. On the other hand, in a multiprocessor environment or DP system, each processor has a record of the True Names of the data items on that processor. When a data item is to be copied to another location (another processor) in the DP system, all that is necessary is to examine the True Name of the data item prior to the copying. If a data item with the same True Name already exists at the destination location (processor), then there is no need to copy the data item. Note that if a data item which already exists locally at a destination location is still copied to the destination location (for example, because the remote system did not have a True Name for the data item or because it arrives as a stream of un-named data), the Assimilate Data Item primitive mechanism will prevent multiple copies of the data item from being created.

Since the True Name of a large data item (a compound data item) is derived from and based on the True Names of

components of the data item, copying of an entire data item can be avoided. Since some (or all) of the components of a large data item may already be present at a destination location, only those components which are not present there need be copied. This property derives from the manner in which True Names are determined.

When a file is copied by the Copy File or Directory operating system mechanism, only the True Name of the file is actually replicated.

When a file is opened (using the Open File operating system mechanism), it uses the Make True File Local primitive mechanism (either directly or indirectly through the Create Scratch File primitive mechanism) to create a local copy of the file. The Open File operating system mechanism uses the Make True File Local primitive mechanism, which uses the Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism, which, in turn uses the Request True File remote mechanism.

The Request True File remote mechanism copies only a single data item from one processor to another. If the data item is a compound file, its component segments are not copied, only the indirect block is copied. The segments are copied only when they are read (or otherwise needed).

The Read File operating system mechanism actually reads data. The Read File mechanism is aware of compound files and indirect blocks, and it uses the Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism to make sure that component segments are locally available, and then uses the operating system file mechanisms to read data from the local file.

Thus, when a compound file is copied from a remote system, only its True Name is copied. When it is opened, only its indirect block is copied. When the corresponding file is read, the required component segments are realized and therefore copied.

In operation data items can be accessed by reference to their identities (True Names) independent of their present location. The actual data item or True File corresponding to a given data identifier or True Name may reside anywhere in the system (that is, locally, remotely, offline, etc). If a required True File is present locally, then the data in the file can be accessed. If the data item is not present locally, there are a number of ways in which it can be obtained from wherever it is present. Using the source IDs field of the True File registry table, the location(s) of copies of the True File corresponding to a given True Name can be determined. The Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism tries to make a local copy of a True File, given its True Name and the name of a source location (processor or media) that may contain the True File. If, on the other hand, for some reason it is not known where there is a copy of the True File, or if the processors identified in the source IDs field do not respond with the required True File, the processor requiring the data item can make a general request for the data item using the Request True File remote mechanism from all processors in the system that it can contact.

As a result, the system provides transparent access to any data item by reference to its data identity, and independent of its present location.

In operation, data items in the system can be verified and have their integrity checked. This is from the manner in which True Names are determined. This can be used for security purposes, for instance, to check for viruses and to verify that data retrieved from another location is the desired and requested data. For example, the system might store the True Names of all executable applications on the system and then periodically redetermine the True Names of each of these applications to ensure that they match the stored True

Names. Any change in a True Name potentially signals corruption in the system and can be further investigated. The Verify Region background mechanism and the Verify True File extended mechanisms provide direct support for this mode of operation. The Verify Region mechanism is used to ensure that the data items in the True File registry have not been damaged accidentally or maliciously. The Verify True File mechanism verifies that a data item in a True File registry is indeed the correct data item given its True Name.

Once a processor has determined where (that is, at which other processor or location) a copy of a data item is in the DP system, that processor might need that other processor or location to keep a copy of that data item. For example, a processor might want to delete local copies of data items to make space available locally while knowing that it can rely on retrieving the data from somewhere else when needed. To this end the system allows a processor to Reserve (and cancel the reservation of) True Files at remote locations (using the remote mechanism). In this way the remote locations are put on notice that another location is relying on the presence of the True File at their location.

A DP system employing the present invention can be made into a fault-tolerant system by providing a certain amount of redundancy of data items at multiple locations in the system. Using the Acquire True File and Reserve True File remote mechanisms, a particular processor can implement its own form of fault-tolerance by copying data items to other processors and then reserving them there. However, the system also provides the Mirror True File background mechanism to mirror (make copies) of the True File available elsewhere in the system. Any degree of redundancy (limited by the number of processors or locations in the system) can be implemented. As a result, this invention maintains a desired degree or level of redundancy in a network of processors, to protect against failure of any particular processor by ensuring that multiple copies of data items exist at different locations.

The data structures used to implement various features and mechanisms of this invention store a variety of useful information which can be used, in conjunction with the various mechanisms, to implement storage schemes and policies in a DP system employing the invention. For example, the size, age and location of a data item (or of groups of data items) is provided. This information can be used to decide how the data items should be treated. For example, a processor may implement a policy of deleting local copies of all data items over a certain age if other copies of those data items are present elsewhere in the system. The age (or variations on the age) can be determined using the time of last access or modification in the local directory extensions table, and the presence of other copies of the data item can be determined either from the Safe Flag or the source IDs, or by checking which other processors in the system have copies of the data item and then reserving at least one of those copies.

In operation, the system can keep track of data items regardless of how those items are named by users (or regardless of whether the data items even have names). The system can also track data items that have different names (in different or the same location) as well as different data items that have the same name. Since a data item is identified by the data in the item, without regard for the context of the data, the problems of inconsistent naming in a DP system are overcome.

In operation, the system can publish data items, allowing other, possibly anonymous, systems in a network to gain access to the data items and to rely on the availability of

these data items. True Names are globally unique identifiers which can be published simply by copying them. For example, a user might create a textual representation of a file on system A with True Name N (for instance as a hexadecimal string), and post it on a computer bulletin board. Another user on system B could create a directory entry F for this True Name N by using the Link Path to True Name primitive mechanism. (Alternatively, an application could be developed which hides the True Name from the users, but provides the same public transfer service.)

When a program on system B attempts to open pathname P linked to True Name N, the Locate Remote File primitive mechanism would be used, and would use the Locate True File remote mechanism to search for True Name N on one or more remote processors, such as system A. If system B has access to system A, it would be able to realize the True File (using the Realize True File from Location primitive mechanism) and use it locally. Alternatively, system B could find True Name N by accessing any publicly available True Name server, if the server could eventually forward the request to system A.

Clients of a local server can indicate that they depend on a given True File (using the Reserve True File remote mechanism) so that the True File is not deleted from the server registry as long as some client requires access to it. (The Retire True File remote mechanism is used to indicate that a client no longer needs a given True File.)

A publishing server, on the other hand, may want to provide access to many clients, and possibly anonymous ones, without incurring the overhead of tracking dependencies for each client. Therefore, a public server can provide expiration dates for True Files in its registry. This allows client systems to safely maintain references to a True File on the public server. The Check For Expired Links background mechanism allows the client of a publishing server to occasionally confirm that its dependencies on the publishing server are safe.

In a variation of this aspect of the invention, a processor that is newly connected (or reconnected after some absence) to the system can obtain a current version of all (or of needed) data in the system by requesting it from a server processor. Any such processor can send a request to update or resynchronize all of its directories (starting at a root directory), simply by using the Synchronize Directories extended mechanism on the needed directories.

Using the accounting log or some other user provided mechanism, a user can prove the existence of certain data items at certain times. By publishing (in a public place) a list of all True Names in the system on a given day (or at some given time), a user can later refer back to that list to show that a particular data item was present in the system at the time that list was published. Such a mechanism is useful in tracking, for example, laboratory notebooks or the like to prove dates of conception of inventions. Such a mechanism also permits proof of possession of a data item at a particular date and time.

The accounting log file can also track the use of specific data items and files by content for accounting purposes. For instance, an information utility company can determine the data identities of data items that are stored and transmitted through its computer systems, and use these identities to provide bills to its customers based on the identities of the data items being transmitted (as defined by the substantially unique identifier). The assignment of prices for storing and transmitting specific True Files would be made by the information utility and/or its data suppliers; this information would be joined periodically with the information in the accounting log file to produce customer statements.

Backing up data items in a DP system employing the present invention can be done based on the True Names of the data items. By tracking backups using True Names, duplication in the backups is prevented. In operation, the system maintains a backup record of data identifiers of data items already backed up, and invokes the Copy File or Directory operating system mechanism to copy only those data items whose data identifiers are not recorded in the backup record. Once a data item has been backed up, it can be restored by retrieving it from its backup location, based on the identifier of the data item. Using the backup record produced by the backup to identify the data item, the data item can be obtained using, for example, the Make True File Local primitive mechanism.

In operation, the system can be used to cache data items from a server, so that only the most recently accessed data items need be retained. To operate in this way, a cache client is configured to have a local registry (its cache) with a remote Local Directory Extensions table (from the cache server). Whenever a file is opened (or read), the Local Directory Extensions table is used to identify the True Name, and the Make True File Local primitive mechanism inspects the local registry. When the local registry already has a copy, the file is already cached. Otherwise, the Locate True File remote mechanism is used to get a copy of the file. This mechanism consults the cache server and uses the Request True File remote mechanism to make a local copy, effectively loading the cache.

The Groom Cache background mechanism flushes the cache, removing the least-recently-used files from the cache client's True File registry. While a file is being modified on a cache client, the Lock Cache and Update Cache remote mechanisms prevent other clients from trying to modify the same file.

In operation, when the system is being used to cache data items, the problems of maintaining cache consistency are avoided.

To access a cache and to fill it from its server, a key is required to identify the data item desired. Ordinarily, the key is a name or address (in this case, it would be the pathname of a file). If the data associated with such a key is changed, the client's cache becomes inconsistent; when the cache client refers to that name, it will retrieve the wrong data. In order to maintain cache consistency it is necessary to notify every client immediately whenever a change occurs on the server.

By using an embodiment of the present invention, the cache key uniquely identifies the data it represents. When the data associated with a name changes, the key itself changes. Thus, when a cache client wishes to access the modified data associated with a given file name, it will use a new key (the True Name of the new file) rather than the key to the old file contents in its cache. The client will always request the correct data, and the old data in its cache will be eventually aged and flushed by the Groom Cache background mechanism.

Because it is not necessary to immediately notify clients when changes on the cache server occur, the present invention makes it possible for a single server to support a much larger number of clients than is otherwise possible.

In operation, the system automatically archives data items as they are created or modified. After a file is created or modified, the Close File operating system mechanism creates an audit file record, which is eventually processed by the Process Audit File Entry primitive mechanism. This mechanism uses the New True File primitive mechanism for any file which is newly created, which in turn uses the

Mirror True File background mechanism if the True File is in a mirrored or archived region. This mechanism causes one or more copies of the new file to be made on remote processors.

In operation, the system can efficiently record and preserve any collection of data items. The Freeze Directory primitive mechanism creates a True File which identifies all of the files in the directory and its subordinates. Because this True File includes the True Names of its constituents, it represents the exact contents of the directory tree at the time it was frozen. The frozen directory can be copied with its components preserved.

The Acquire True File remote mechanism (used in mirroring and archiving) preserves the directory tree structure by ensuring that all of the component segments and True Files in a compound data item are actually copied to a remote system. Of course, no transfer is necessary for data items already in the registry of the remote system.

In operation, the system can efficiently make a copy of any collection of data items, to support a version control mechanism for groups of the data items.

The Freeze Directory primitive mechanism is used to create a collection of data items. The constituent files and segments referred to by the frozen directory are maintained in the registry, without any need to make copies of the constituents each time the directory is frozen.

Whenever a pathname is traversed, the Get Files in Directory operating system mechanism is used, and when it encounters a frozen directory, it uses the Expand Frozen Directory primitive mechanism.

A frozen directory can be copied from one pathname to another efficiently, merely by copying its True Name. The Copy File operating system mechanism is used to copy a frozen directory.

Thus it is possible to efficiently create copies of different versions of a directory, thereby creating a record of its history (hence a version control system).

In operation, the system can maintain a local inventory of all the data items located on a given removable medium, such as a diskette or CD-ROM. The inventory is independent of other properties of the data items such as their name, location, and date of creation.

The Inventory Existing Directory extended mechanism provides a way to create True File Registry entries for all of the files in a directory. One use of this inventory is as a way to pre-load a True File registry with backup record information. Those files in the registry (such as previously installed software) which are on the volumes inventoried need not be backed up onto other volumes.

The Inventory Removable, Read-only Files extended mechanism not only determines the True Names for the files on the medium, but also records directory entries for each file in a frozen directory structure. By copying and modifying this directory, it is possible to create an on line patch, or small modification of an existing read-only file. For example, it is possible to create an online representation of a modified CD-ROM, such that the unmodified files are actually on the CD-ROM, and only the modified files are online.

In operation, the system tracks possession of specific data items according to content by owner, independent of the name, date, or other properties of the data item, and tracks the uses of specific data items and files by content for accounting purposes. Using the Track for Accounting Purposes extended mechanism provides a way to know reliably which files have been stored on a system or transmitted from one system to another.

True Names in Relational and Object-Oriented Databases

Although the preferred embodiment of this invention has been presented in the context of a file system, the invention of True Names would be equally valuable in a relational or object-oriented database. A relational or object-oriented database system using True Names would have similar benefits to those of the file system employing the invention. For instance, such a database would permit efficient elimination of duplicate records, support a cache for records, simplify the process of maintaining cache consistency, provide location-independent access to records, maintain archives and histories of records, and synchronize with distant or disconnected systems or databases.

The mechanisms described above can be easily modified to serve in such a database environment. The True Name registry would be used as a repository of database records. All references to records would be via the True Name of the record. (The Local Directory Extensions table is an example of a primary index that uses the True Name as the unique identifier of the desired records.)

In such a database, the operations of inserting, updating, and deleting records would be implemented by first assimilating records into the registry, and then updating a primary key index to map the key of the record to its contents by using the True Name as a pointer to the contents.

The mechanisms described in the preferred embodiment, or similar mechanisms, would be employed in such a system. These mechanisms could include, for example, the mechanisms for calculating true names, assimilating, locating, realizing, deleting, copying, and moving True Files, for mirroring True Files, for maintaining a cache of True Files, for grooming True Files, and other mechanisms based on the use of substantially unique identifiers.

While the invention has been described in connection with what is presently considered to be the most practical and preferred embodiments, it is to be understood that the invention is not to be limited to the disclosed embodiment, but on the contrary, is intended to cover various modifications and equivalent arrangements included within the spirit and scope of the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

1. In a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, a method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function to determine the name comprises the contents of the data file; and

in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file, causing a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers, wherein a copy of the requested file is only provided to licensed parties.

2. A method as in claim 1 further comprising:

determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.

3. A method as in claim 1 further comprising:

determining, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.

4. A method as in claim 1, further comprising:

maintaining accounting information relating to the data files.

5. A method as in claim 4, wherein the maintaining of accounting information includes at least some of activities selected from:

(a) tracking which files have been stored on a computer; and

(b) tracking which files have been transmitted from a computer.

6. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, wherein data in a file in the system may represent a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal, the method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the name having been determined using an MD5 function of the data, wherein the data used by the MD5 function comprises the contents of the data file; and

in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the name of the data file, providing a copy of the data file from a given one of the plurality of computers, said providing being based at least in part on the obtained name, and wherein a copy of the requested file is only provided to licensed parties.

7. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, wherein some of the computers communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol, the method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the contents of said data file representing a digital image, the name having been determined using at least a given function of the data in the data file, wherein the data used by the given function to determine the name comprises the contents of the data file; and

in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the name of the data file, providing a copy of the file from a given one of the plurality of computers, wherein a copy of the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties or to unauthorized parties.

8. A method, in a network comprising a plurality of computers, some of the computers functioning as servers and some of the computers functioning as clients, wherein some computers in the network communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol, wherein a key is required to identify a file on the network, the method comprising:

storing some files on a first computer in the network and storing copies of some of the files from the first computer on a set of computers distinct from the first computer;

for a particular file, determining a different cache key from an ordinarily used key for the file, the different key being determined at least in part using a message function MD5 of the data, wherein the data used by the function to determine the name comprises the contents of the particular file; and

responsive to a request for the particular file, the request including the different key for the file, causing a copy of the particular file to be provided to the requester, wherein the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties, and

wherein the contents of the file may represent: a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.

9. A content delivery method, comprising:

distributing files across a network of servers;

for a particular file having a contextual name specifying locations in the network at which the file may be located, determining another name for the particular

41

file, the other name including at least a data identifier determined using a given function of the data, where said data used by the given function to determine the other name comprises the contents of the particular file; obtaining a request for the particular file, the request including the contextual name and the other name of the particular file; and responsive to the request, providing a copy of the particular file from one of the servers of the network of servers, said providing being based, at least in part, on the other name of the particular item, wherein the requested file is not provided to unlicensed parties.

10. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the particular file;

determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file is present on at least one of said computers; and

determining whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unauthorized copy or an unlicensed copy of the data file.

11. A method as in claim 10 further comprising:

allowing the file to be provided from one of the computers having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

12. A method as in claim 10 wherein at least some of the plurality of computers comprise a peer-to-peer network.

13. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers which form a peer-to-peer network, the method comprising:

obtaining a True Name for a data file, the True Name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the particular file; and

determining, using at least the name, whether an unlicensed or unauthorized copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.

14. A method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprise at least the contents of the file; and

in response to a request for the data file, the request including at least the obtained name of the data file, causing the contents of the data file to be provided from a computer having a licensed copy of the data file.

15. A method as in claim 14 wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.

16. A method as in claim 14 wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.

17. A method as in claim 14 wherein the given function randomly distributes its outputs.

18. A method as in claim 14 wherein the function produces a substantially unique value based on the data comprising the data file.

19. A method as in claim 14 wherein a data file may comprise a file, a portion of a file, a page in memory, a digital message, a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal.

20. A method as in claim 14 wherein certain processors in the network communicate with each other using a TCP/IP communication protocol.

21. A method as in claim 14 wherein said name for said data file, as determined using said function, will change when the data file is modified.

42

22. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the particular file; and

determining, using at least the obtained name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a at least one of said computers.

23. A method comprising:

obtaining a list of file names, at least one file name for each of a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file; and

using at least said list to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.

24. A method as in claim 23 further comprising:

in response to a request for a particular data file, allowing the contents of the data file to be provided from a computer determined to have a licensed or authorized copy of the data file.

25. A method as in claim 23 wherein the particular computer is part of a peer-to-peer network of computers.

26. A method as in claim 23 further comprising:

if the computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the file.

27. A method as in claim 23 wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.

28. A method as in claim 23 wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.

29. A method as in claim 23 wherein the given function randomly distributes its outputs.

30. A method as in claim 23 wherein the function produces a substantially unique value based on the data comprising the data file.

31. A method comprising:

obtaining a list of True Names, one for each of a plurality of files, wherein, for each of the files, the True Name for that file is determined using a function of the contents of the file;

for at least some computers that make up part of a peer-to-peer network of computers, comparing at least some of the contents of the computers to the list of True Names to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on those computers; and

based at least in part on said comparing, if a computer is found to have content that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the unauthorized or unlicensed content.

32. A method as in claim 31 wherein the True Names are determined using a message digest function or a hash function.

33. A method as in claim 31 wherein the function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5, and SHA.

34. A method as in claim 31, further comprising:

in response to a request for the data file, allowing a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers having an authorized or licensed copy of the file.

35. A method comprising:

obtaining a list of True Names, one for each of a plurality of files, wherein, for each of the files, the True Name for

43

that file is determined using an MD5 function of the contents of the file;

comparing the True Names of at least some of the contents of a computer to the list of True Names to determine whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on that computer; and

based at least in part on said comparing, if a computer is found to have content that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer and about the unauthorized or unlicensed content.

36. In a system in which a data file is distributed across a plurality of computers, a method comprising:

- obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function which comprise the contents of the data file; and
- determining, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.

37. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:

- obtain a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the data file; and
- in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file, cause a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers, wherein the copy is only provided to licensed parties.

38. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:

- obtain a True Name for a data file, the True Name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the particular file; and
- determine, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular computer.

39. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:

- obtain a list of file names, one for each of a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part, by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file; and
- determine, using at least said list, whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.

40. Computer-readable media tangibly embodying a program of instructions executable by at least one computer, the program comprising code to:

- obtain a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data which comprise the contents of the data file; and
- determine, using at least the name, whether an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the data file is present on a particular one of said computers.

41. Media as in claim 40 wherein the given function is a message digest function or a hash function.

42. A computer system programmed to:

- obtain a list of file names for a plurality of files, each of said file names having been determined, at least in part,

44

- by applying a function to the contents of the corresponding file; and
- determine, using at least said list, whether unauthorized or unlicensed copies of some of the plurality of data files are present on a particular computer.

43. A computer system as in claim 42 wherein the function is a message digest function or a hash function.

44. A computer system as in claim 42 wherein the function is an MD5 function.

45. In a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, at least some of the computers forming a peer-to-peer network, a method comprising:

- obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the data file; and
- in response to a request for the a data file, the request including at least the name of the particular file, attempting to cause a copy of the file to be provided from a given one of the plurality of computers, wherein the requested file is only provided to authorized or licensed parties.

46. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, at least some of the computers forming a peer-to-peer network, the method comprising:

- obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the function comprises the contents of the data file;
- determining whether a copy of the data file is present on a at least one of said computers; and
- determining, using at least the name, whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unlicensed copy of the file.

47. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:

- determining whether a copy of a data file is present on a at least one of said computers;
- obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file; and,
- using at least the name, attempting to determine whether a copy of the data file that is present on the at least one of said computers is an unlicensed copy of the file.

48. A method as in claim 47 wherein the given function comprises a message digest or a hash function.

49. A method as in claim 48 wherein the given function is selected from the functions: MD4, MD5 and SHA.

50. A method as in claim 47 further comprising:

- if a computer is found to have a file that it is not licensed to have, recording information about the computer.

51. A method as in claim 47, further comprising:

- maintaining accounting information relating to data files in the system.

52. A method as in any one of claims 4 and 51, further comprising:

- using the accounting information as a basis for a system in which charges are based on an identity of the data files.

53. A method as in claim 47, further comprising, for at least one computer in the system:

- (a) tracking which data files have been stored on a computer; and

45

(b) tracking which data files have been transmitted from a computer.

54. A method, in network in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers of the network, the method comprising:

determining whether a copy of a data file is present on a at least one of said computers, said data file representing one or more of a digital image, a video signal or an audio signal;

obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file; and,

when a copy of the data file is found to be present on one of the computers, determining, using at least the name, whether the copy of the data file is an authorized or licensed copy of the data file; and

if a computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer or the data file.

55. In network in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers of the network, a method comprising:

for each file of a plurality of data files,

(a) determining whether a copy of the file data file is present on a at least one of said computers;

46

(b) obtaining a name for the data file, the name being based at least in part on an MD5 function of the data which comprises the contents of the data file;

(c) when a copy of the data file is found to be present on one of the computers, determining, using at least the name, whether the copy of the data file-is an authorized or licensed copy of the data file; and,

(d) if a computer is found to have a file that it is not authorized or licensed to have, recording information about the computer or the data file.

56. A method, in a system in which a plurality of files are distributed across a plurality of computers, the method comprising:

obtaining a name for a data file, the name being based at least in part on a given function of the data, wherein the data used by the given function comprises the contents of the data file; and

determining, based at least in part on the obtained name, whether a copy of the data file that is present on a at least one of said computers is an unauthorized or unlicensed copy of the file.

* * * * *

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	3866471
Application Number:	90010261
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1093
Title of Invention:	ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF LICENSED CONTENT USING CONTENT-DERIVED IDENTIFIERS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	David A. Farber
Customer Number:	29855
Filer:	Billy Collins Allen/Sharon Vara
Filer Authorized By:	Billy Collins Allen
Attorney Docket Number:	788-0003RX
Receipt Date:	29-AUG-2008
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	16:59:01
Application Type:	Reexam (Third Party)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Copy of patent for which reexamination is requested	6928442.pdf	2981144 9d85415f15cf32d502987f1a10b5b5b35db8e7fe	no	57

Warnings:

Information:

Copied from 90010261 on 09/02/2008

2	Reexam Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	4658093.pdf	905647 664fc70d2c135d5f4a8224099ccb1c0018c29d46	no	12
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Reexam Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	Cheriton.pdf	3794155 a50c375f52854d1ebcd73066252c93a475213963	no	37
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Reexam Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	Gramlich5202982.pdf	1528538 0cf2a1ea3af4774b98fab5e784bf8774c422ff13	no	30
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			9209484		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov



Bib Data Sheet

CONFIRMATION NO. 9929

SERIAL NUMBER 90/010,260	FILING OR 371(c) DATE 08/29/2008 RULE	CLASS 707	GROUP ART UNIT 3992	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 788-0003RX
APPLICANTS 6928442, Residence Not Provided; LEVEL 3 COMMUNICATIONS, LLC(OWNER), BROOMFIELD, CO; WONG, CABELLO, LUTSCH, RUTHERFORD & BRUCCULER, L.L.P.(3RD.PTY.REQ.), HOUSTON, TX; WONG, CABELLO, LUTSCH, HOUSTON, TX				
** CONTINUING DATA ***** This application is a REX of 09/987,723 11/15/2001 PAT 6,928,442 which is a CON of 09/283,160 04/01/1999 PAT 6,415,280 which is a DIV of 08/960,079 10/24/1997 PAT 5,978,791 which is a CON of 08/425,160 04/11/1995 ABN				
** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS *****				
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> Met after met Allowance Verified and Acknowledged _____ Examiner's Signature Initials		STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWING	TOTAL CLAIMS 56 INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 24
ADDRESS 42624				
TITLE ENFORCEMENT AND POLICING OF LICENSE CONTENT USING CONTENT-DERIVED IDENTIFIERS				
FILING FEE RECEIVED 2520	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:		<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit	